

The 2002 Waterfowl Hunting Season in Minnesota: A Study of Hunters' Opinions and Activities



Final Report

A cooperative study conducted by:

Minnesota Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit
Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

The 2002 Waterfowl Hunting Season in Minnesota: A Study of Hunters' Opinions and Activities

Prepared by:

Sue Schroeder
Research Fellow

Minnesota Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit
Department of Fisheries, Wildlife, and Conservation Biology
University of Minnesota

David C. Fulton
USGS-Assistant Unit Leader

Minnesota Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit
Department of Fisheries, Wildlife, and Conservation Biology
University of Minnesota

Jeffrey S. Lawrence
Group Leader

Wetland Wildlife Population and Research Group
Minnesota Department of Natural Resources
Division of Wildlife

Acknowledgements

This study was a cooperative effort supported by the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife (DNR) and the U.S. Geological Survey through the Minnesota Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit at the University of Minnesota. We especially wish to thank Tim Bremicker and Mike DonCarlos from the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources for their support of the project. We also wish to thank the Minnesota DNR Waterfowl Committee for their informative comments in reviewing the survey instrument. We give special thanks to Rick Nordby for his assistance in working with the electronic licensing system. Finally, we thank the many Minnesota waterfowl hunters who took the time to complete the survey and helped to further our understanding of this important clientele.

Executive Summary

This study of the 2002 Minnesota waterfowl-hunting season was conducted to assess waterfowl hunters’:

- participation and activities;
- satisfaction, attitudes, and knowledge of waterfowl management; and
- opinions about waterfowl management and regulations including season dates, Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day, and battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys.

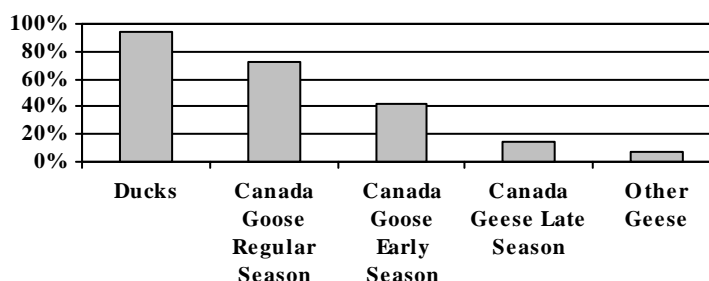
The survey was distributed to 4,800 waterfowl hunters; 3,129 completed surveys were used for this analysis. After adjusting for undeliverable surveys and invalid respondents, the response rate was 68%.

Experiences

Eighty-eight percent of survey respondents hunted waterfowl during the 2002 Minnesota season. Respondents who had hunted in 2002 were asked if they had hunted for ducks and Canada geese during the Early September, Regular, and Late December seasons. Responses ranged from 94% for ducks to only 8% for “other” geese (not Canada geese). See Figure 1.

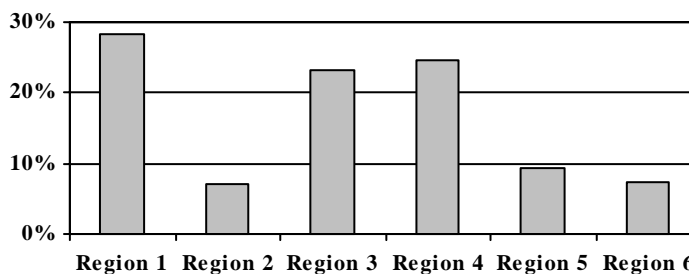
Hunters reported bagging an average of 10.39 ducks, 4.28 Canada geese, and 0.49 “other” geese over the course of the 2002 Minnesota season. Respondents hunted an average of 6.5 days on weekends and holidays, and 4.4 days during the week. Approximately two-thirds of waterfowl hunters statewide hunted opening Saturday (64%) or Sunday (67%).

Figure S-1: Percentage of Hunters Participating in Activities in 2002



Survey recipients were asked how many days they hunted in each of six management regions. Approximately 25% of respondents reported hunting most frequently in Region 1 (28.3%), Region 4 (24.6%), or Region 3 (23.3%). Less than 10% of the state waterfowl hunters reported that they most often hunted in Region 2 (7.0%), Region 5 (9.4%), or Region 6 (7.4%).

Figure S-2: Most Frequent Hunting Destination in 2002



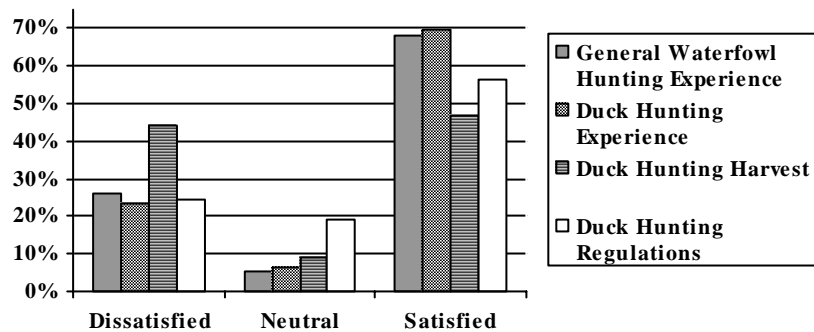
Satisfaction

Over two-thirds of hunters reported being satisfied with their general waterfowl-hunting experience. Younger hunters, hunters who have been hunting for fewer years, avid hunters, and hunters who used battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys reported higher levels of satisfaction.

Seventy percent of respondents were satisfied with their 2002 duck-hunting experience. However, nearly one-half of respondents were dissatisfied with their duck-hunting harvest. Satisfaction with duck-hunting regulations fell between satisfaction levels for experience and harvest. Nearly one in five respondents felt neither satisfied nor dissatisfied about the duck-hunting regulations, compared

to less than 10% for duck-hunting experience or harvest. There was a significant positive relationship between the number of ducks bagged and satisfaction with duck-hunting harvest.

Figure S-3: Satisfaction With Duck Hunting in 2002

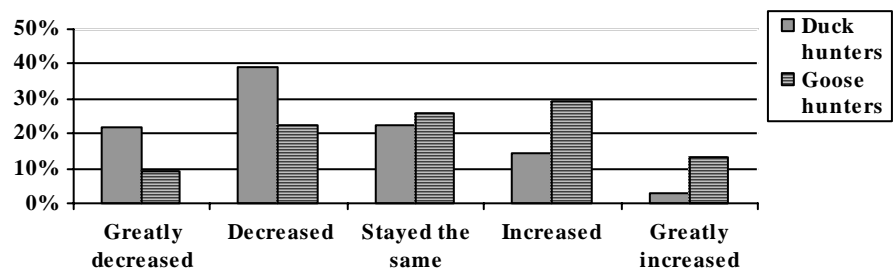


Results show similar satisfaction levels for goose hunting as for duck hunting. Sixty-eight percent of goose hunters were satisfied with their general goose-hunting experience. Similar to results for duck hunting, more goose hunters were dissatisfied with their harvest. About half of goose hunters indicated they were satisfied with goose-hunting regulations. The number of geese bagged appears to have a slight positive influence on satisfaction with goose-hunting harvest.

Hunters were also asked if their overall level of satisfaction for duck hunting and goose hunting had decreased or increased in the past three hunting seasons, and since they had begun hunting ducks and geese. About half of duck hunters indicated their overall level of satisfaction with

duck hunting had decreased in the past three years and only 15% indicated their satisfaction had increased. Similarly, 61% of duck hunters indicated that their satisfaction had decreased since they began hunting. Compared to duck hunters, fewer goose hunters reported a decline in satisfaction over time. About one-third of goose hunters indicated their satisfaction had declined in the past three years, or since they began goose hunting in the state.

Figure S-4: Change in Satisfaction Since Starting to Hunt in Minnesota



Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day

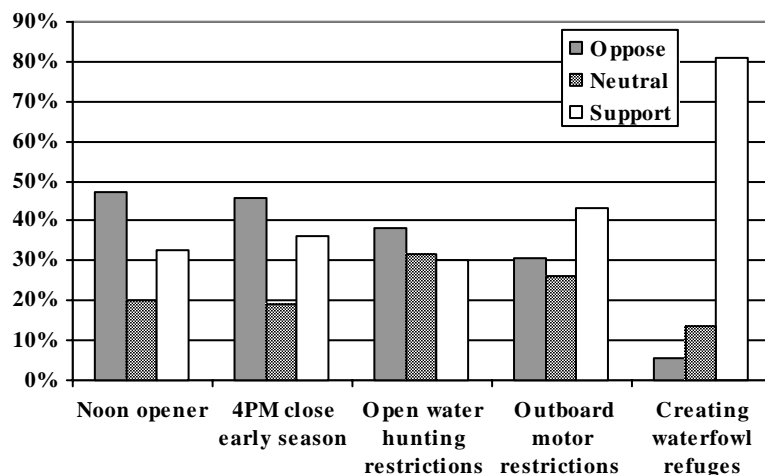
Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day has been somewhat controversial in Minnesota (Smith, 2002). However, survey results show continued support for the day. Overall, 61% of respondents support the youth hunt, with 36% strongly supporting it. Support for the youth hunt is somewhat lower than in 2000, when 66% of respondents supported the youth hunt with 44% strongly supporting it.

Study respondents were asked if they took any youths hunting on Minnesota's 2002 Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day, and 11% reported participating. Those respondents who participated in Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day reported escorting an average of 1.50 youths. Based on the percentages provided by the survey, it is estimated that 18,908 youths participated in the youth waterfowl hunt in 2002. On average, 2.63 ducks and 0.42 geese were harvested by each mentored group of youths.

Management Strategies

Survey recipients were asked to report their support for different waterfowl management strategies. A large majority of respondents (81 %) supported creating waterfowl refuges. Approximately one-third of hunters supported the noon opener, while almost half opposed it. Similarly, 36% of hunters supported and 46% opposed ending shooting hours at 4 p.m. during the first part of the season. Fewer respondents opposed restrictions on either open-water hunting, or outboard-motor use, but relatively large percentages were undecided about these restrictions. Approximately one-half of respondents indicated a preference for opening day shooting hours to begin one-half hour before sunrise. Approximately one-fourth of respondents preferred a 9 a.m. start (26%) or a noon start (27%) to shooting hours.

S-5: Support for Management Strategies

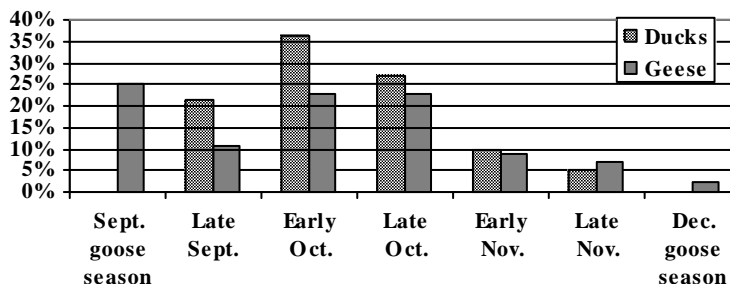


Season Dates

Respondents were asked a variety of questions addressing their preferences for season dates. We asked survey recipients about early opening dates, split seasons, and factors important in selecting season dates. More respondents (56%) supported an early opening date with a 60-day season than with a 45-day season (27%). For both 45- and 60-day seasons, residents of northern regions were more supportive of early opening dates.

Survey participants were asked to select their *most* preferred time period to hunt for ducks and for geese. Of the five duck-hunting periods listed, the early October (October 1-15) period was preferred by 36% of respondents statewide. Over 25% of respondents preferred the late October time period (October 16-31), and 22% preferred the opening-weekend period (September 28-30). Only 15% of respondents selected either of the two November time periods as their most preferred time. Of the seven goose-hunting time periods listed, most respondents (25%) selected the September goose season (September 1-22), followed by early October (23%), and late October (23%). Approximately 11% of respondents selected the opening-weekend period, and approximately 15% selected one of the two November time periods as their most preferred time to hunt geese. Only 3% of respondents selected the December goose season as their most preferred time to hunt geese.

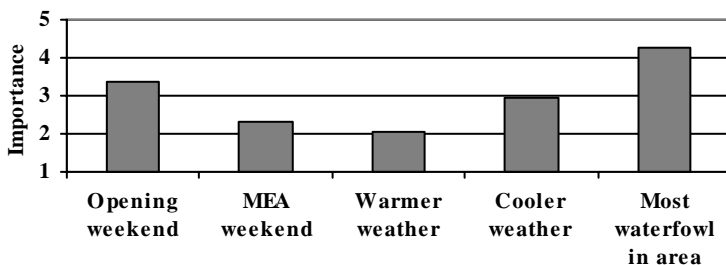
S-6: Preferred Time to Hunt



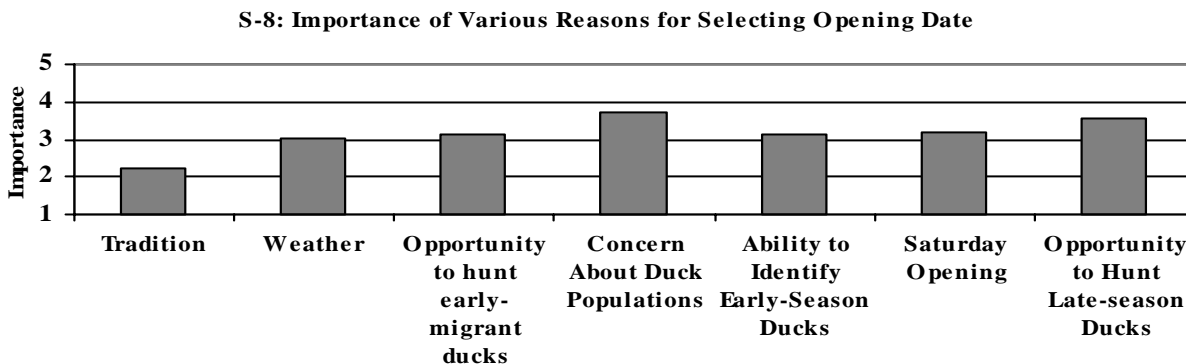
Survey recipients were asked to select their preferred season dates for 60-day, 45-day, and 30-day duck-hunting seasons. For a 60-day season, respondents selected between 1) a season with a traditional opening date, 2) a season with an early opening date, and 3) no opinion/undecided. Approximately one-half (52%) of respondents selected the early opening date with a 60-day season. Approximately one-third (35%) selected the traditional opening date, while 13% were undecided. For a 45-day season, 30% of respondents selected the single season with a traditional opening date; 29% selected a single season with an early opening date, 17% selected a split season with an early opening date with closed dates earlier in the season; 13% selected a split season with an early opening date with closed dates later in the season, and 11% were undecided. When survey participants were asked about a 30-day season, about half (48%) selected a single season with the traditional opening date, while 37% selected a split season, and 16% had no opinion.

Respondents were asked the importance of five times for hunting waterfowl. Of the five listed times for hunting, “when the most waterfowl are in the area” was the only time rated “very important.” “Opening weekend” and “when the weather is cooler” were rated “somewhat important,” and “when the weather is warmer” and “MEA weekend” were rated “slightly important.”

S-7: Importance of Hunting at Certain Times



Study participants were asked about the importance of various reasons for selecting the duck season opening date. Reasons for selecting a duck season opening date included: tradition, weather/temperature, opportunity to hunt early-migrant teal and wood ducks, concern about duck populations, ability to identify ducks early in the season, Saturday opening, and opportunity to hunt late-season ducks. Of the seven listed reasons for selecting the duck season opening date, “tradition” was rated slightly important, while “concern for duck populations” and “opportunity to hunt late-season ducks” were rated very important.



Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Study participants were asked what techniques they used to hunt ducks and geese. The techniques included: pass shooting, decoying birds over water, decoying birds over land, jump shooting on ponds or streams, sneaking on birds in fields, hunting from motorized watercraft, hunting from non-motorized watercraft, and using duck/goose calls. Respondents reported using duck calls, goose calls, and decoying over water for ducks “often.” Respondents reported using all of the other techniques less than half the time they hunted.

Study participants were asked about their knowledge of and support for various waterfowl management initiatives, including: adaptive harvest management, the Mississippi Flyway Council, duck stamps, the North American Waterfowl Management Plan, the Migratory Bird Harvest Information Program, and hunting spring snow geese. Respondents were asked to report their knowledge on a 4-point scale of 1=I have never heard of it, 2=I know a little bit about it, 3=I know something about it, and 4=I know a lot about it. They reported support on a 5-point scale of “strongly oppose” to “strongly support.” On average, respondents reported knowing “something” about duck stamps and “a little bit” about the other listed initiatives. Respondents reported support for duck stamps and hunting spring snow geese. Respondents reported a moderate amount of support for other initiatives, which all scored between “neutral” and “support.”

Spinning-Wing Decoys

Twenty percent of respondents reported that they owned a battery-operated, spinning-wing decoy, and 26% reported using these decoys during the 2002 waterfowl season. Only 10% of hunters reported use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys in 2000, so use of these decoys appears to be rising. However, use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys appears lower than in other states—a 2001-2002 survey of waterfowl hunters in Missouri found that 40% of hunters owned these decoys.

Respondents who reported using spinning-wing decoys used an average of two decoys in their hunting parties. Of those who used the decoys in 2002, 9% feel the decoys are extremely effective, 29% feel they

are very effective, 42% feel they are somewhat effective, 16% feel they are slightly effective, and 4% feel they are not at all effective. There are statistically significant differences in perceived effectiveness between those hunters who used battery decoys and those who did not (41% of nonusers versus 31% of users indicating that the decoys are either extremely or very effective).

Respondents were asked about their support for various restrictions on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys, if these decoys are found to increase duck harvest rate and possibly result in shorter seasons and/or lower bag limits. Overall, respondents were relatively neutral about all the restrictions that were included in the survey. Of the listed restrictions, banning the use of the decoys for the entire season received the lowest level of support, and restricting the use of the decoys for the first 8 days of the season received the most support. Spinning-wing decoy owners were significantly less supportive of decoy restrictions than those respondents who did not own the decoys were. For example, only 13% of decoy owners “supported” or “strongly supported” a ban on the decoys for the entire season compared to 43% of those respondents who did not own a decoy.

The number of ducks harvested per hunting day, and over the course of the 2002 waterfowl season, was significantly higher for respondents who used battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys compared to respondents who didn’t use the decoys. Over the course of the season, Minnesota spinning-wing decoy users harvested an average of 16.30 ducks compared to 7.96 for nonusers. Decoy users harvested an average of 1.29 ducks per hunting day compared to 0.99 ducks for respondents who didn’t use the decoys. For comparison, Missouri hunters using these decoys reported bagging 1.62 ducks per day, compared to 0.99 ducks per day for nonusers (Humburg et al., 2002), and decoy users in Illinois averaged 1.77 ducks per day compared to 1.14 ducks per day for nonusers (Miller, 2002).

Opinions on the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

Respondents were asked to respond to four statements about the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR). Overall, survey respondents have neutral to mildly positive opinions about the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. Over 50% of respondents agreed with the statement: “The Minnesota DNR has waterfowl management staff who are well trained for their jobs.” Nearly 50% of respondents also agreed with the statement: “The Minnesota DNR answers questions honestly.” Fewer respondents agreed with two statements: “The Minnesota DNR listens to waterfowl hunters’ concerns” (43%) and “The Minnesota DNR responds to waterfowl hunters’ concerns” (37%).

Respondents were asked if they had been checked by a conservation officer during the 2002 waterfowl season and, if so, how they felt about the interaction. Seventeen percent of respondents reported being checked by a conservation officer during the season. Respondents who had been checked by an officer felt positively about their interaction. Nearly 90% of respondents who had been checked by a conservation officer agreed or strongly agreed that the officer properly enforced regulations. Just over 80% agreed or strongly agreed that officers were polite and respectful.

Comparison with 2000 Study Results

Participation levels, satisfaction and harvest of ducks and geese per hunter were similar in 2000 and 2002, but a smaller percentage of hunters reported hunting outside of Minnesota (18.6%) in 2002 than in 2000 (24.7%). The reported use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys more than doubled from 10% in 2000 to 26% in 2002, and there is less support for banning such decoys than there was in 2000. Support for Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day declined from 66.8% in 2000 to 61.0% in 2002. Likewise, support for management activities (a noon opener, a 4 p.m. close early in the season, open-water hunting restrictions, outboard-motor restrictions, creating waterfowl refuges) decreased from 2000 to 2002.

Conclusions and Implications

The results suggest that use and ownership of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys are increasing in Minnesota. Results also show a general decline in support for restricting the use of these decoys. However, there is much stronger support for restrictions on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys among hunters who do not own the decoys. If the DNR is considering implementing restrictions on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys, they may have more support now when ownership of the decoys is still relatively low.

The results suggest that support for various management activities, including a noon opener, a 4 p.m. close early in the season, open-water hunting restrictions, outboard-motor restrictions, creating waterfowl refuges, and Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day, has declined. The DNR may gain more support for these management efforts through improved communications addressing the benefits of these actions.

This study examined hunter preferences for season dates. The results show substantial variability in hunters' opinions and preferences related to season dates. It appears that the DNR would have some support for an early-opening date with a 60-day waterfowl-hunting season, but less support for an early opening with a 45-day season. There is not strong support for split seasons with either 45-day or 30-day seasons.

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|------|
| Acknowledgements..... | ii |
| Executive Summary | iii |
| Experiences | iii |
| Satisfaction..... | iv |
| Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day | v |
| Season Dates | v |
| Hunting Techniques and Knowledge | vii |
| Spinning-Wing Decoys | vii |
| Opinions on the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources | viii |
| Comparison with 2000 Study Results | ix |
| Table of Contents | x |
| List of Tables | xii |
| Introduction..... | 1 |
| Study Purpose and Objectives..... | 1 |
| Methods | 2 |
| Sampling | 2 |
| Data Collection | 2 |
| Survey Instrument..... | 3 |
| Data Entry and Analysis..... | 3 |
| Survey Response Rate..... | 3 |
| Population Estimates..... | 4 |
| Statewide Estimates | 4 |
| Regional Estimates..... | 4 |
| Section 1: Experiences During the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt..... | 5 |
| Findings: | 5 |
| Waterfowl Seasons Hunted in Minnesota in 2002 | 5 |
| Harvest | 5 |
| Average Number of Days Hunting Weekends and Weekdays..... | 6 |
| Hunting Opening Weekend..... | 6 |
| Regions Hunted..... | 6 |
| Average Actual Time Hunting During Each Hunt..... | 6 |
| Section 2: Satisfaction With the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt..... | 12 |
| Findings: | 12 |
| Satisfaction With the General Waterfowl Hunting Experience..... | 12 |
| Satisfaction With Duck Hunting | 12 |
| Satisfaction With Goose Hunting..... | 13 |
| Comparison of Duck Hunting and Goose Hunting | 13 |
| Changes in Satisfaction Levels | 14 |
| Satisfaction Levels of Minnesota Waterfowl Hunters Compared to Other Hunters | 14 |
| Section 3: Characteristics and Opinions on Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day..... | 25 |
| Findings: | 25 |
| Support/Opposition to Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day..... | 25 |
| Participation in 2002 | 25 |
| Section 4: Opinions on Management Strategies | 30 |
| Findings: | 30 |
| Support for Management Strategies | 30 |
| Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates | 35 |
| Findings: | 35 |
| Preferred 2002 Season Opening Date | 35 |
| Support for Early Opening Dates | 35 |
| Reasons for Selecting the Duck Season Opening Date | 35 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 2002 Actual Hunting Dates by Time Period | 36 |
| Preferred Hunting Dates by Time Period | 36 |
| Important Dates to Hunt..... | 37 |
| Preferred 2003 Hunting Dates..... | 37 |
| Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge..... | 61 |
| Findings: | 61 |
| Techniques Used to Hunt Ducks | 61 |
| Techniques Used to Hunt Geese | 61 |
| Comparison of Techniques Used to Hunt Ducks Versus Geese | 61 |
| Knowledge of Waterfowl Management Initiatives | 62 |
| Support for Waterfowl Management Initiatives..... | 62 |
| Section 7: Use and Opinions on Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys..... | 80 |
| Findings: | 80 |
| Ownership and use of Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys..... | 80 |
| Number of Decoys and Frequency of Decoy use..... | 80 |
| Hunters' Opinions on the Effectiveness of Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys..... | 80 |
| Support for Restricting the use of Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys..... | 81 |
| Use of Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys and Duck Harvest, 2002 Hunting Days and Years of Hunting Experience..... | 81 |
| Section 8: Opinions About the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources..... | 90 |
| Findings: | 90 |
| Opinions about the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources | 90 |
| Interaction With Conservation Officers | 90 |
| Opinions About Interactions With Conservation Officers | 90 |
| Section 9: Characteristics of Waterfowl Hunters in Minnesota..... | 95 |
| Findings: | 95 |
| Hunter Age..... | 95 |
| Years of Waterfowl Hunting..... | 95 |
| Age and Experience Comparison..... | 96 |
| Membership in Conservation and Hunting Organizations | 96 |
| Hunting Outside of Minnesota..... | 96 |
| Late Respondents | 96 |
| Section 10: Comparison of 1995, 2000, and 2002 Minnesota Waterfowl Hunter Survey Findings..... | 104 |
| Findings: | 104 |
| Respondent age, Years Hunting and Days Hunting During the Season..... | 104 |
| Waterfowl Harvest | 104 |
| Hunting Participation and Satisfaction..... | 104 |
| Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day | 105 |
| Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys..... | 105 |
| Support for Management Strategies | 105 |
| Group Membership | 105 |
| Appendix A: Survey Instrument | 112 |

List of Tables

| | |
|--|----|
| Table I-1: Response rates for each management region | 3 |
| Table I-2: Proportion of state waterfowl stamp purchasers by region of residence | 4 |
| Table 1-1: Proportion of hunters participating in different waterfowl hunts by region of residence..... | 7 |
| Table 1-2: Proportion of hunters participating in different waterfowl hunts in each region..... | 7 |
| Table 1-3: Estimate of the number of hunters participating in different waterfowl hunts | 8 |
| Table 1-4: Average number of birds bagged statewide and by region of residence | 8 |
| Table 1-5: Estimates of harvest statewide and by region of residence | 9 |
| Table 1-6: Average number of days hunting on weekends and weekdays | 9 |
| Table 1-7: Preference for hunting on weekends versus weekdays..... | 10 |
| Table 1-8: Participation in hunting on opening Saturday and Sunday..... | 10 |
| Table 1-9: Regional distribution of hunting across Minnesota..... | 11 |
| Table 1-10: Average time hunting during each duck hunt..... | 11 |
| Table 2-1: Satisfaction with the general waterfowl-hunting experience for the 2002 season by area most often hunted. | 16 |
| Table 2-2: Satisfaction with the general waterfowl-hunting experience for the 2002 season by region of residence. | 16 |
| Table 2-3: Satisfaction with the general waterfowl-hunting experience by hunting experience level | 17 |
| Table 2-4: Satisfaction with the general waterfowl-hunting experience by use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys..... | 17 |
| Table 2-5: Satisfaction with the duck-hunting experience for the 2002 season..... | 18 |
| Table 2-6: Satisfaction with the duck-hunting harvest for the 2002 season | 18 |
| Table 2-7: Satisfaction with the duck-hunting regulations for the 2002 season | 19 |
| Table 2-8: Satisfaction with the goose-hunting experience for the 2002 season | 19 |
| Table 2-9: Satisfaction with the goose-hunting harvest for the 2002 season..... | 20 |
| Table 2-10: Satisfaction with the goose-hunting regulations for the 2002 season..... | 20 |
| Table 2-11: Comparison of duck-hunting and goose-hunting satisfaction | 21 |
| Table 2-12: Overall change in duck hunter's satisfaction over the past three seasons | 21 |
| Table 2-13: Overall change in goose hunter's satisfaction over the past three seasons..... | 22 |
| Table 2-14: Overall change in duck hunter's satisfaction since they began hunting | 22 |
| Table 2-15: Overall change in goose hunter's satisfaction since they began hunting | 23 |
| Table 2-16: Comparison of satisfaction levels for various recreation activities in recent years ¹ | 24 |
| Table 3-1: Do you support the concept of Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day? | 26 |
| Table 3-2: Should the Minnesota DNR offer a youth waterfowl hunt? | 26 |
| Table 3-3: How long should the youth waterfowl hunt be?..... | 27 |
| Table 3-4: Participation in Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day (Sept., 2002) | 27 |
| Table 3-5: Number of youth taken hunting on Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day (Sept., 2002) | 27 |
| Table 3-6: Waterfowl taken during 2002 Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day | 28 |
| Table 3-7: Estimate of the number of youth participating in Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day | 28 |
| Table 3-8: Estimated duck/goose harvest by youths on Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day | 29 |
| Table 4-1: Support for beginning shooting hours at noon on the opening day of duck season | 31 |
| Table 4-2: Support for ending shooting hours at 4 p.m. for the first part of Minnesota's waterfowl season | 31 |
| Table 4-3: Support for restrictions on open-water hunting | 32 |
| Table 4-4: Support for restrictions on outboard-motor use..... | 32 |
| Table 4-5: Support for creating waterfowl refuges..... | 33 |
| Table 4-6: Comparison of the level of support for the five strategies studied | 33 |
| Table 4-7: Preference for start of shooting hours on opening day of duck season | 34 |
| Table 5-1: Season opening date that would have been preferred for the 2002 season..... | 39 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 5-2: Season opening date that would have been preferred for the 2002 season by years of experience hunting waterfowl in Minnesota | 39 |
| Table 5-3: Season opening date that would have been preferred for the 2002 season by number of ducks bagged during 2002 season | 40 |
| Table 5-4: Season opening date that would have been preferred for the 2002 season by number of days hunted during the 2002 season..... | 40 |
| Table 5-5: Support for earlier opening date with a 60-day season | 41 |
| Table 5-6: Support for earlier opening date with a 60-day season by years hunting waterfowl in Minnesota | 41 |
| Table 5-7: Support for earlier opening date with a 60-day season by number of ducks bagged during 2002 season..... | 42 |
| Table 5-8: Support for earlier opening date with a 60-day season by number of days hunted during the 2002 season | 42 |
| Table 5-9: Support for earlier opening date with a 45-day season | 43 |
| Table 5-10: Support for earlier opening date with a 45-day season by years hunting waterfowl in Minnesota | 43 |
| Table 5-11: Support for earlier opening date with a 45-day season by number of ducks bagged during 2002 season..... | 44 |
| Table 5-12: Support for earlier opening date with a 45-day season by number of days hunted during the 2002 season | 44 |
| Table 5-13: Importance of tradition for selecting the duck season opening date | 45 |
| Table 5-14: Importance of weather/temperature for selecting the duck season opening date | 45 |
| Table 5-15: Importance of opportunity to hunt early-migrant teal and wood ducks for selecting the duck season opening date | 46 |
| Table 5-16: Importance of concern about duck populations for selecting the duck season opening date | 46 |
| Table 5-17: Importance of ability to identify ducks early in the season for selecting the duck season opening date..... | 47 |
| Table 5-18: Importance of Saturday opening for selecting the duck season opening date | 47 |
| Table 5-19: Importance of opportunity to hunt late-season ducks for selecting the duck season opening date | 48 |
| Table 5-20: Comparison of importance of reasons for selecting duck season opening date | 48 |
| Table 5-21: 2002 Duck hunting dates | 49 |
| Table 5-22: 2002 percent of days duck hunting by time period | 49 |
| Table 5-23: 2002 Goose hunting dates | 50 |
| Table 5-24: 2002 percent of days goose hunting by time period..... | 50 |
| Table 5-25: Preferred duck-hunting dates..... | 51 |
| Table 5-26: Preferred goose-hunting dates | 51 |
| Table 5-27: How important is it for you to hunt opening weekend? | 52 |
| Table 5-28: How important is it for you to hunt the weekend of the annual teachers convention (MEA weekend)? | 52 |
| Table 5-29: How important is it for you to hunt when the weather is warmer? | 53 |
| Table 5-30: How important is it for you to hunt when the weather is cooler?..... | 53 |
| Table 5-31: How important is it for you to hunt when the most waterfowl are in the area? | 54 |
| Table 5-32: Comparison of importance of hunting during specific times | 54 |
| Table 5-33: 2003 Season Dates: If the season is 60 days in length, which option would you most prefer?..... | 55 |
| Table 5-34: 2003 Season Dates: If the season is 60 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by years hunting waterfowl in Minnesota..... | 55 |
| Table 5-35: 2003 Season Dates: If the season is 60 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by ducks bagged during the 2002 season..... | 56 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 5-36: 2003 Season Dates: If the season is 60 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by number of days hunted during the 2002 season..... | 56 |
| Table 5-37: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 45 days in length, which option would you most prefer?..... | 57 |
| Table 5-38: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 45 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by years hunting waterfowl in Minnesota..... | 57 |
| Table 5-39: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 45 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by ducks bagged during the 2002 season..... | 58 |
| Table 5-40: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 45 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by number of days hunted during the 2002 season..... | 58 |
| Table 5-41: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 30 days in length, which option would you most prefer?..... | 59 |
| Table 5-42: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 30 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by years hunting waterfowl in Minnesota..... | 59 |
| Table 5-43: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 30 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by ducks bagged during the 2002 season..... | 60 |
| Table 5-44: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 30 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by number of days hunted during the 2002 season..... | 60 |
| Table 6-1: How often respondents used pass shooting to hunt ducks..... | 63 |
| Table 6-2: How often respondents used decoying over water to hunt ducks..... | 63 |
| Table 6-3: How often respondents used decoying over land to hunt ducks..... | 64 |
| Table 6-4: How often respondents used jump shooting on ponds or streams to hunt ducks | 64 |
| Table 6-5: How often respondents used sneaking in fields to hunt ducks | 65 |
| Table 6-6: How often respondents used motorized watercraft to hunt ducks | 65 |
| Table 6-7: How often respondents used non-motorized watercraft to hunt ducks..... | 66 |
| Table 6-8: How often respondents used duck calls to hunt ducks | 66 |
| Table 6-9: Comparison of techniques used to hunt ducks | 67 |
| Table 6-10: How often respondents used pass shooting to hunt geese | 67 |
| Table 6-11: How often respondents used decoying over water to hunt geese | 68 |
| Table 6-12: How often respondents used decoying over land to hunt geese | 68 |
| Table 6-13: How often respondents used jump shooting on ponds or streams to hunt geese..... | 69 |
| Table 6-14: How often respondents used sneaking in fields to hunt geese..... | 69 |
| Table 6-15: How often respondents used motorized watercraft to hunt geese | 70 |
| Table 6-16: How often respondents used non-motorized watercraft to hunt geese | 70 |
| Table 6-17: How often respondents used goose calls to hunt geese | 71 |
| Table 6-18: Comparison of techniques used to hunt geese | 71 |
| Table 6-19: Comparison of techniques used to hunt ducks versus geese | 72 |
| Table 6-20: How much respondents know about adaptive harvest management | 72 |
| Table 6-21: How much respondents know about the Mississippi Flyway Council | 73 |
| Table 6-22: How much respondents know about duck stamps..... | 73 |
| Table 6-23: How much respondents know about the North American Waterfowl Management Plan..... | 74 |
| Table 6-24: How much respondents know about the Migratory Bird Harvest Information Program | 74 |
| Table 6-25: How much respondents know about hunting spring snow geese | 75 |
| Table 6-26: Comparison of knowledge of waterfowl management initiatives | 75 |
| Table 6-27: How much respondents support adaptive harvest management..... | 76 |
| Table 6-28: How much respondents support the Mississippi Flyway Council..... | 76 |
| Table 6-29: How much respondents support duck stamps..... | 77 |
| Table 6-30: How much respondents support the North American Waterfowl Management Plan..... | 77 |
| Table 6-31: How much respondents support the Migratory Bird Harvest Information Program | 78 |
| Table 6-32: How much respondents support hunting spring snow geese | 78 |

| | |
|--|----|
| Table 6-33: Comparison of support for waterfowl management initiatives | 79 |
| Table 7-1: Do you own a battery-operated, spinning-wing decoy? | 82 |
| Table 7-2: Ownership of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys by metropolitan residence..... | 82 |
| Table 7-3: Did you use battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys when hunting in Minnesota during the 2002 waterfowl season? | 82 |
| Table 7-4: Use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys by metropolitan residence | 82 |
| Table 7-5: If you used a battery-operated, spinning-wing decoy during the 2002 Minnesota waterfowl season, how many decoys did your hunting party typically use?..... | 83 |
| Table 7-6: If you used a battery-operated, spinning-wing decoy during the 2002 Minnesota waterfowl season, what percent of your 2002 hunting outings did you use them? | 83 |
| Table 7-7: Percentage of 2002 hunting outings that battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys were used, by ownership. | 83 |
| Table 7-8: How effective do you feel battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys are in bringing ducks into shooting range? | 84 |
| Table 7-9: Support for restricting the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys for the first eight days of the duck season, if battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys are found to increase duck harvest and possibly lead to shorter seasons and/or lower bag limits..... | 84 |
| Table 7-10: Support for banning the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys for the entire season, if battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys are found to increase duck harvest and possibly lead to shorter seasons and/or lower bag limits..... | 84 |
| Table 7-11: Support for restricting the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys on public lands and waters, if battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys are found to increase duck harvest and possibly lead to shorter seasons and/or lower bag limits..... | 85 |
| Table 7-12: Support for restricting the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys on DNR Wildlife Management Areas, if battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys are found to increase duck harvest and possibly lead to shorter seasons and/or lower bag limits..... | 85 |
| Table 7-13: Support for a nationwide ban on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys, if they are found to increase duck harvest and possibly lead to shorter seasons and/or lower bag limits | 86 |
| Table 7-14: Support for the 2002 Minnesota waterfowl season restriction on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys..... | 86 |
| Table 7-15: Comparison of level of support for different restrictions on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys..... | 86 |
| Table 7-16: Support for restricting the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys for the first eight days of the duck season by ownership | 87 |
| Table 7-17: Support for banning the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys for the entire season by ownership..... | 87 |
| Table 7-18: Support for restricting the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys on public lands and waters by ownership..... | 87 |
| Table 7-19: Support for restricting the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys on DNR Wildlife Management Areas by ownership..... | 87 |
| Table 7-20: Support for a nationwide ban on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys by ownership | 88 |
| Table 7-21: Support for the 2002 Minnesota waterfowl season restriction on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys by ownership | 88 |
| Table 7-22: Comparison of level of support for different restrictions on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys by ownership | 88 |
| Table 7-23: Duck harvest by use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys by use..... | 89 |
| Table 8-1: The Minnesota DNR has waterfowl management staff who are well trained for their jobs. | 91 |
| Table 8-2: The Minnesota DNR listens to waterfowl hunters' concerns. | 91 |
| Table 8-3: The Minnesota DNR responds to waterfowl hunters' concerns. | 91 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Table 8-4: The Minnesota DNR answers questions honestly | 92 |
| Table 8-5: Comparison of level of agreement with statements about the Minnesota DNR..... | 92 |
| Table 8-6: Were you checked by a conservation officer during the 2002 waterfowl-hunting season? | 92 |
| Table 8-7: If you were checked by a conservation officer, was the officer polite? | 93 |
| Table 8-8: If you were checked by a conservation officer, did the officer properly enforce regulations? | 93 |
| Table 8-9: If you were checked by a conservation officer, was the officer respectful?..... | 93 |
| Table 8-10: Comparison of level of agreement with statements about conservation officers | 94 |
| Table 9-1: Residence of waterfowl stamp buyers | 97 |
| Table 9-2: Age of study population | 97 |
| Table 9-3: Age of respondents | 97 |
| Table 9-4: Proportion of age categories actually hunting waterfowl in Minnesota in the year 2002 | 98 |
| Table 9-5: Proportion of state waterfowl stamp purchasers, by age, who actually hunted waterfowl in Minnesota in the year 2002 | 98 |
| Table 9-6: Proportion HIP participants, by age, who actually hunted waterfowl in Minnesota in the year 2002 | 98 |
| Table 9-7: What year the hunter first hunted waterfowl | 99 |
| Table 9-8: Number of years hunting waterfowl in Minnesota..... | 100 |
| Table 9-9: Hunting in the last five years..... | 100 |
| Table 9-10: List of other conservation and hunting organizations mentioned by hunters | 101 |
| Table 9-11: Membership in hunting-related groups..... | 102 |
| Table 9-12: Did you hunt in a state or province outside of Minnesota in 2002? | 102 |
| Table 9-13: Most popular hunted areas outside of Minnesota for hunting waterfowl | 102 |
| Table 9-14: List of areas hunted outside of Minnesota in 2002 by MN hunters..... | 103 |
| Table 10-1: Age of hunters: 1995, 2000 and 2002 findings | 106 |
| Table 10-2: Number of years hunting ducks/waterfowl: 1995 and 2000 findings..... | 106 |
| Table 10-3: # of days hunting waterfowl: 1995 and 2000 findings | 106 |
| Table 10-4: # of ducks bagged: 1995 and 2000 findings | 106 |
| Table 10-5: Waterfowl Hunting Activity: 2000 and 2002 findings | 106 |
| Table 10-6: Waterfowl Hunting, Opening Weekend: 2000 and 2002 findings | 107 |
| Table 10-7: Region Most Frequently Hunted: 2000 and 2002 findings | 107 |
| Table 10-8: Hunt Most in Home Region: 2000 and 2002 findings..... | 107 |
| Table 10-9: Hunt Outside Minnesota: 2000 and 2002 findings | 107 |
| Table 10-10: Overall Satisfaction With Waterfowl Hunting: 2000 and 2002 findings | 107 |
| Table 10-11 Support for Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day: 2000 and 2002 findings | 108 |
| Table 10-12: Use Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys: 2000 and 2002 findings..... | 108 |
| Table 10-13 Effectiveness of Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys: 2000 and 2002 findings | 108 |
| Table 10-14 Support for Banning Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys: 2000 and 2002 findings..... | 108 |
| Table 10-15: Support for Management Strategies: 2000 and 2002 findings | 108 |
| Table 10-16 Group Membership : 2000 and 2002 findings..... | 109 |

Introduction

Minnesota has a large number of waterfowl hunters, yet quantitative information about this important clientele is limited. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) estimates hunter numbers and harvest annually by via the Federal Harvest Estimates and the Harvest Information Program. The Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) also estimates hunter numbers and harvest through its Small Game Hunter Survey. Despite these regular measures, details of hunter activity and opinions on waterfowl management issues are not regularly documented.

Minnesota participated in the North American Duck Hunter Survey (Ringelman, 1997), and Minnesota hunter responses have been compared to those in rest of the United States (Lawrence & Ringelman, 2001). Much recreation research has examined participant satisfaction, and maintaining waterfowl hunter numbers over the long term depends on a satisfied clientele. In order to develop more information about satisfaction with waterfowl hunting in Minnesota and preferences concerning hunting regulations and experiences, data were collected from waterfowl hunters after the 2000 season (Vlaming, Fulton, Lawrence, & Price 2002). The current study provides updated information on hunter satisfaction. It also details hunters' experiences during the 2002 hunting season and hunters' attitudes about management issues such as season timing, mechanical decoys, and youth waterfowl hunting.

Development of annual waterfowl-hunting regulations must be within the frameworks established by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. However, Minnesota and other states have some latitude to adjust season structure based on state characteristics and hunter preferences. A Saturday opening day, youth waterfowl hunt, and customized regulations are examples of regulations that can be modified by hunter preference. Hunter surveys like the one described in this report provide a better understanding of where the DNR Division of Wildlife needs to focus information and education efforts.

Study Purpose and Objectives

This study was conducted to provide ongoing information on waterfowl hunter demographics and attitudes in Minnesota. Its overall purpose was to measure hunter satisfaction, and to identify hunter preferences and opinions on various waterfowl hunting, management, and regulatory issues.

The specific objectives of this study were to:

1. Describe hunter effort in Minnesota in 2002 including: species and seasons hunted; number of days hunted; effort during weekdays, weekends, and opening weekend; management regions hunted; average actual hunting time during legal hunting hours; interaction with conservation officers, and hunting techniques used.
2. Describe hunting satisfaction with waterfowl (duck and goose) hunting in Minnesota in 2002.
3. Determine Minnesota waterfowl hunters' support for and participation in Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day;
4. Determine Minnesota waterfowl hunters' opinions concerning management strategies for maintaining waterfowl numbers;
5. Determine Minnesota waterfowl hunters' opinions on season dates.
6. Determine Minnesota waterfowl hunters' opinions on the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.
7. Determine Minnesota waterfowl hunters' opinions on and use of battery-operated duck decoys.
8. Determine Minnesota waterfowl hunters' knowledge of waterfowl management.
9. Determine general characteristics of waterfowl hunters in Minnesota.
10. Examine trends in waterfowl hunters' characteristics and opinions over time.

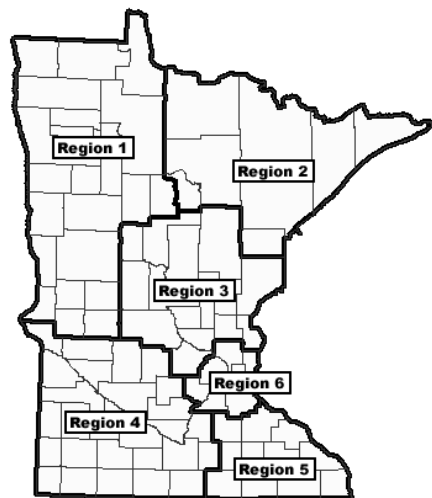
The questions used to address each objective are provided in the survey instrument (Appendix A) and discussed in more detail in the subsequent sections.

Methods

Sampling

The population of interest in this study included all Minnesota residents 16 years of age and older who hunted waterfowl in the state during 2002. The sampling frame used to draw the study sample was the Minnesota Department of Natural Resource's (DNR) Electronic Licensing System (ELS). A stratified random sample of Minnesota residents in the ELS was drawn. The sample included 1) individuals who had purchased a state waterfowl stamp in Minnesota, or 2) individuals who were over age 64 or under age 18 and were not required to purchase a state waterfowl stamp but reported through the Harvest Information Program (HIP). The study sample was stratified by residence of individuals (determined by ZIP code) in six DNR management regions that existed prior to 2001. The old six-management-region system was used for study stratification instead of the current four-region system to facilitate comparison to the 2000 Minnesota waterfowl study results (Fulton, Vlaming, Lawrence, & Price 2002). The target sample size was $n = 400$ for each region ($n = 2,400$ statewide). An initial stratified random sample of 4,800 individuals, approximately 800 from each of the six management regions, was drawn from the ELS (Figure 1).

Figure 1. Minnesota DNR Regions.



Data Collection

Data were collected using a mail-back survey following a process outlined by Dillman (2000) to enhance response rates. We constructed a relatively straightforward questionnaire, created personalized cover letters, and made multiple contacts with the targeted respondents. Potential study respondents were contacted four times between March 3, 2003 and April 25, 2003. In the initial contact, a cover letter, survey questionnaire, and business-reply envelope were mailed to all potential study participants. The personalized cover letter explained the purpose of the study and made a personal appeal for respondents to complete and return the survey questionnaire. Approximately seven days later, a postcard was sent to all potential study participants reminding them of the survey and encouraging them to reply. Three weeks after the first mailing a third mailing that included a personalized cover letter and replacement questionnaire with business-reply envelope was sent to all individuals with valid addresses who had not

yet replied. Approximately seven weeks after the first mailing, a fourth mailing that included another cover letter and replacement questionnaire with a stamped return envelope was sent to all individuals with valid addresses who had not yet replied. Returned surveys were collected through June 10, 2003.

Survey Instrument

The data collection instrument was a 12-page self-administered survey with 10 pages of questions (Appendix A). The questionnaire addressed the following topics:

- Part 1: Background and length of experience as a waterfowl hunter;
- Part 2: Hunting experiences during the 2002 Minnesota waterfowl-hunting seasons, including: species hunted, days hunted, management region most often hunted, average time hunting per day, interaction with conservation officers, and hunting techniques used;
- Part 3: Satisfaction with duck and goose hunting including general experience, harvest, and regulations, and personal trends in hunting satisfaction for ducks and geese;
- Part 4: Opinions concerning waterfowl management issues including season dates, strategies for reducing harvest rate and holding waterfowl in Minnesota, Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day, battery-operated decoys, and the Minnesota Department of Resources;
- Part 5: Background information about hunting outside Minnesota;
- Part 6: Waterfowl knowledge and information, and group membership.

Additional information concerning age and gender of respondents was obtained from the ELS database.

Data Entry and Analysis

Data were professionally keypunched and the data were analyzed on a PC using the Statistical Program for the Social Sciences (SPSS for Windows 11.5.0). We computed basic descriptive statistics and frequencies for the statewide results. Regional results were compared using one-way analysis of variance and cross-tabulations.

Survey Response Rate

Of the 4,800 questionnaires mailed, 181 were undeliverable, sent to a deceased person, or otherwise invalid. Of the remaining 4,619 surveys, a total of 3,129 were returned, resulting in an overall response rate of 68%. Response rates for each region are summarized in Table I-1. Please note that the chart of response rates for each management region does not include 16 surveys that were returned without identification numbers. These 16 surveys were included in statewide results but could not be included in regional analyses. Responses received after the third survey mailing (n = 336) were used as a nonresponse check.

Table I-1: Response rates for each management region

| | Initial sample size | Number invalid | Valid sample size | Number completed and returned | Response rate % |
|----------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| Region 1 | 800 | 34 | 766 | 522 | 68.1% |
| Region 2 | 800 | 34 | 766 | 498 | 65.0% |
| Region 3 | 800 | 40 | 760 | 513 | 67.5% |
| Region 4 | 800 | 39 | 761 | 500 | 65.7% |
| Region 5 | 800 | 28 | 772 | 528 | 68.4% |
| Region 6 | 800 | 31 | 769 | 552 | 71.8% |

The average age of respondents was significantly older than the population of waterfowl hunters in each management region of the state. People over 40 returned the survey at a significantly higher rate than younger people ($\chi^2=86.742$, $p<0.001$). Weights correcting this age bias were calculated and applied to the data. While there were a few statistically significant differences between the weighted and unweighted data, weighting the data did not change results beyond the margin of error for the survey and the effect size of all differences were minimal. For this reason, data were not weighted for age bias in any of the results reported here (see section 9 for respondent/study population age comparison).

Population Estimates

Statewide Estimates

The study sample was drawn using a stratified random sample with region of residence defining the six study strata. For this reason the data had to be weighted to reflect the proportion of the population residing in each region when making statewide estimates. Table I-2 summarizes the statewide population proportions for each region.

Regional Estimates

At the regional level, estimates were calculated based either on the region of residence or on the region most often hunted depending on the specific question asked. Estimates calculated based on the region of the state that respondents most often hunted waterfowl were made for participation in hunting seasons, birds bagged, days hunted, and satisfaction and motivation questions. For these estimates, the data were first weighted to reflect the proportion of hunters from each region based on residence (proportions listed in Table I-2).

Table I-2: Proportion of state waterfowl stamp purchasers by region of residence in Minnesota.

| Region of residence | Proportion of state waterfowl stamp purchasers in each region age 18-64 | |
|------------------------|---|------------|
| | Frequency ¹ | Proportion |
| Region 1 | 15,754 | 0.142 |
| Region 2 | 7,285 | 0.066 |
| Region 3 | 21,986 | 0.199 |
| Region 4 | 19,657 | 0.178 |
| Region 5 | 7,960 | 0.072 |
| Region 6 | 37,927 | 0.343 |
| Statewide ² | 116,044 | 100.0 |

Notes:

¹ Source: DNR license database

² The statewide total is not equal to the total of the six regions because ZIP code changes or additions are ongoing, and DNR regional ZIP code files lag behind U.S. Postal Service changes.

Section 1: Experiences During the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Findings:

Results for Part 2 of the waterfowl hunter survey are reviewed below. This section of the survey focused on hunting experiences during the 2002 Minnesota waterfowl-hunting seasons. Only individuals who hunted waterfowl in Minnesota in 2002 completed this section of the survey.

Regional estimates for participation in various seasons are presented both by region of residence and region most often hunted. Regional estimates for participation, harvest, days hunted, and hunting on private and public lands are based on the region most often hunted. Other regional estimates are based on the hunters' region of residence.

Waterfowl Seasons Hunted in Minnesota in 2002

Respondents were first asked to report if they had actually hunted waterfowl in Minnesota in 2002. Statewide 88.4% of the survey respondents indicated that they had hunted waterfowl in 2002. There were no significant differences in participation rates by region of residence (Table 1-1). Respondents who had hunted in 2002 were next asked if they had hunted for ducks and Canada geese during the early September, regular, and late December seasons. At the statewide level, 93.5% of actual waterfowl hunters in 2002 indicated they had hunted ducks while 73.1% had hunted Canada geese during the regular season. Approximately, 4 out of 10 respondents hunted Canada geese during the early season, while approximately 1 in 10 hunted Canada geese during the late season (13.9%). Less than 10% of respondents hunted "other" geese (7.8%). Statewide, 16.3% of respondents hunted ducks exclusively and 4.7% hunted geese exclusively.

Chi-square significance tests indicated that a larger proportion of waterfowl hunters residing in Region 2 hunted ducks than respondents in other management regions, but significantly smaller proportions of Region 2 residents hunted Canada geese during the early, regular, or late seasons. Hunters in Region 5 were less likely to hunt ducks, but were much more likely to hunt Canada geese during the late season compared to hunters in other regions (Table 1-1, Table 1-2).

Harvest

For each season in which they hunted, respondents were asked to report the number of ducks or geese they personally bagged. The statewide estimate of the average number of ducks each hunter harvested during the season was 10.39 (Table 1-4). Hunters reported an average of 2.56 geese during the early season, 2.52 during the regular season, and 1.01 during the late season. For all Canada goose seasons combined, hunters reported an average of 4.28 Canada geese for the year. On average, hunters harvested 0.49 "other" geese.

Results of ANOVA indicate that on average hunters residing in Regions 1 and 2 shot significantly more ducks than hunters in other regions did. In the early Canada goose season, the average number of geese harvested by hunters from Region 6 was significantly less than the number harvested by hunters from other regions. During the regular Canada goose season, hunters from Region 5 bagged more geese on average than hunters from the other regions did (Table 1-4). Across the three Canada goose seasons, hunters living in Regions 1 and 5 bagged an average of more than five geese for the year, while hunters living in Regions 2 and 6 shot four or fewer Canada geese on average. Based on these average harvest

Section 1: Experiences During the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

estimates (Table 1-4) and hunter numbers (Table 1-3), the estimated statewide harvests for ducks and geese are reported in Table 1-5 along with estimated harvests by region of residence.

Average Number of Days Hunting Weekends and Weekdays

Next, respondents were asked to report the number of days they hunted on weekends or holidays and weekdays. On average, hunters spent more days hunting on weekends and holidays (6.5 days) than during the week (4.4 days). This trend was the same in each management region (Table 1-6). Table 1-7 shows hunter preferences for hunting weekends versus weekdays.

Hunting Opening Weekend

Approximately two-thirds of waterfowl hunters statewide hunted opening Saturday (64.4%) or Sunday (67.4%) during the 2002 duck season (Table 1-8). A smaller percentage of hunters in Region 5 (57.8%) hunted opening Saturday, and the percentage of hunters in Region 5 (62.2%) who hunted on opening Sunday was also smaller than in the other management regions.

Regions Hunted

Statewide

Across the state, Region 1 (28.3%), Region 4 (24.6%) and Region 3 (23.3%) were hunted most often by the largest proportions of waterfowl hunters. Less than 10% of the state waterfowl hunters reported that they hunted most often in Region 2 (7.0%), Region 5 (9.4%), or Region 6 (7.4%) (Table 1-9).

Regional

Very large majorities of waterfowl hunters residing in Region 1 (93.3%) and Region 4 (81.2%) hunted in their home regions. Also about 7 out 10 hunters residing in Region 2 (64.7%), Region 3 (68.2%), and Region 5 (74.4%) reported that they hunted most often in their home region. In contrast, waterfowl hunters from Region 6 were more likely to hunt in Region 1 (27.3%), Region 3 (23.9%), and Region 4 (19.2%) than in their home region (18.8%) (Table 1-9).

Average Actual Time Hunting During Each Hunt

Most hunters (54.8%) reported hunting an average of between 3 and 5 hours during each duck hunt in Minnesota. Hunters from the Twin Cities region (Region 6) were more likely to hunt an average of more than 5 hours (21.6%) during each duck hunt, compared to residents of other regions. (Table 1-10).

Section 1: Experiences During the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Table 1-1: Proportion of hunters participating in different waterfowl hunts by region of residence

| Region of residence | Sample size (n) | % of hunters ¹ indicating they hunted in Minnesota in 2002 | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | %Who actually hunted in 2002 | Ducks | Canada Geese Early September | Canada Geese Regular Season | Canada Geese Late Season | Other geese |
| Statewide ² | 3,069 | 88.4 | 93.5 | 41.9 | 73.1 | 13.9 | 7.8 |
| Region 1 | 511 | 86.5 | 94.4 | 55.5 | 78.4 | 14.8 | 10.1 |
| Region 2 | 492 | 88.4 | 95.9 | 19.2 | 59.0 | 1.7 | 11.6 |
| Region 3 | 506 | 90.1 | 93.3 | 47.3 | 75.6 | 11.7 | 5.4 |
| Region 4 | 490 | 89.8 | 92.1 | 53.9 | 78.1 | 20.7 | 14.0 |
| Region 5 | 521 | 88.3 | 89.7 | 34.9 | 76.0 | 32.0 | 5.8 |
| Region 6 | 547 | 87.4 | 94.3 | 32.0 | 68.8 | 9.5 | 4.6 |
| | | $\chi^2=4.745$ n.s. | $\chi^2=16.498^{**}$ | $\chi^2=167.248^{***}$ | $\chi^2=59.571^{***}$ | $\chi^2=159.063^{***}$ | $\chi^2=36.427^{***}$ |

Notes:

¹ % for species reflects only % of respondents that actually hunted waterfowl during 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

*P ≤ 0.05

**P ≤ 0.01

***P ≤ 0.001

Table 1-2: Proportion of hunters participating in different waterfowl hunts in each region

| Area most often hunted ² | n | % of hunters ¹ indicating they hunted in Minnesota in 2002 | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Ducks | Canada Geese Early September | Canada Geese Regular Season | Canada Geese Late Season | Other geese |
| Statewide | 2,650 | 93.5 | 41.9 | 73.1 | 13.9 | 7.8 |
| Region 1 | 749 | 95.1 | 42.3 | 72.9 | 10.4 | 10.0 |
| Region 2 | 186 | 97.8 | 18.0 | 53.8 | 1.3 | 8.7 |
| Region 3 | 619 | 97.0 | 45.0 | 69.3 | 10.1 | 3.6 |
| Region 4 | 651 | 91.4 | 45.1 | 81.9 | 15.6 | 11.0 |
| Region 5 | 249 | 90.2 | 36.7 | 73.4 | 29.6 | 5.5 |
| Region 6 | 196 | 93.7 | 44.2 | 80.8 | 18.1 | 3.1 |
| | | $\chi^2=31.093^{***}$ | $\chi^2=46.689^{***}$ | $\chi^2=66.611^{***}$ | $\chi^2=82.162^{***}$ | $\chi^2=31.250^{***}$ |

Notes:

¹ % for species reflects only % of respondents that actually hunted waterfowl during 2002

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

*p ≤ 0.05

**p ≤ 0.01

***p ≤ 0.001

Section 1: Experiences During the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Table 1-3: Estimate of the number of hunters participating in different waterfowl hunts

| Region of residence | N | Actually hunted in 2002 | Ducks | Canada Geese Early September | Canada Geese Regular Season | Canada Geese Late Season | Other geese |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Statewide | 116,044 ¹ | 102,583 | 95,915 | 42,982 | 74,988 | 14,259 | 8,001 |
| Region 1 | 15,754 | 13,627 | 12,864 | 7,563 | 10,684 | 2,017 | 1,376 |
| Region 2 | 7,285 | 6,440 | 6,176 | 1,236 | 3,800 | 109 | 747 |
| Region 3 | 21,986 | 19,809 | 18,482 | 9,370 | 14,976 | 2,318 | 1,070 |
| Region 4 | 19,657 | 17,652 | 16,257 | 9,514 | 13,786 | 3,654 | 2,471 |
| Region 5 | 7,960 | 7,029 | 6,305 | 2,453 | 5,342 | 2,249 | 408 |
| Region 6 | 37,927 | 33,148 | 31,259 | 10,607 | 22,806 | 3,149 | 1,525 |
| | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ The statewide total is not equal to the total of the six regions because zip code changes or additions are ongoing, and DNR regional zip code files lag behind U.S. Postal Service changes.

Table 1-4: Average number of birds bagged statewide and by region of residence

| Region of residence | Average number of birds bagged in Minnesota in 2002 per hunter for that specific season | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| | Ducks | Canada Geese Early September | Canada Geese Regular Season | Canada Geese Late Season | Total Canada Geese All Seasons | Other Geese |
| Statewide ¹ | 10.39 | 2.56 | 2.52 | 1.01 | 4.28 | 0.49 |
| Region 1 | 11.76 | 3.23 | 3.04 | 1.49 | 5.82 | 0.62 |
| Region 2 | 12.03 | 2.34 | 1.76 | 0.02 | 3.07 | 0.66 |
| Region 3 | 9.19 | 2.90 | 2.48 | 0.85 | 4.76 | 0.28 |
| Region 4 | 10.86 | 2.71 | 2.40 | 0.76 | 4.57 | 1.06 |
| Region 5 | 10.79 | 3.36 | 4.87 | 2.62 | 8.11 | 0.43 |
| Region 6 | 9.88 | 1.60 | 1.96 | 0.66 | 3.16 | 0.15 |
| | F=2.806* | F=2.319* | F=5.122*** | F=9.483*** | F=6.584*** | F=1.868 n.s. |

Notes: ¹

A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

*p ≤ 0.05

***p ≤ 0.001

Section 1: Experiences During the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Table 1-5: Estimates of harvest statewide and by region of residence

| Region of residence | Ducks | Canada Geese Early September | Canada Geese Regular Season | Canada Geese Late Season | Total Canada Geese All Seasons | Other geese |
|---------------------|---------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Statewide | 996,557 | 110,034 | 188,970 | 14,402 | 313,406 | 3,920 |
| Region 1 | 155,783 | 28,210 | 34,723 | 7,201 | 70,134 | 2,573 |
| Region 2 | 75,780 | 5,389 | 7,410 | 36 | 12,835 | 1,322 |
| Region 3 | 175,209 | 35,231 | 24,924 | 5,100 | 65,255 | 1,659 |
| Region 4 | 183,379 | 30,445 | 35,706 | 5,371 | 71,522 | 6,202 |
| Region 5 | 69,986 | 11,186 | 27,885 | 8,704 | 47,775 | 873 |
| Region 6 | 316,966 | 24,078 | 50,401 | 7,306 | 81,785 | 1,357 |

Notes:

Estimates were only calculated for the statewide harvest and region of residence because a large percentage of hunters hunt in multiple regions, thus total seasonal harvest could not be identified at the regional level.

Table 1-6: Average number of days hunting on weekends and weekdays

| Area most often hunted ¹ | n | Mean number of days hunted during 2002 waterfowl season | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---|--------------------------|
| | | Weekends/Holidays | Weekdays (Monday-Friday) |
| Statewide | 2,759 | 6.5 | 4.4 |
| Region 1 | 746 | 6.1 | 4.1 |
| Region 2 | 185 | 5.5 | 4.0 |
| Region 3 | 619 | 6.3 | 4.2 |
| Region 4 | 649 | 7.3 | 4.6 |
| Region 5 | 249 | 7.4 | 5.8 |
| Region 6 | 196 | 6.7 | 4.9 |
| | | F=7.282*** | F=3.306** |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

** p ≤ 0.01,

***p ≤ 0.001

Section 1: Experiences During the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Table 1-7: Preference for hunting on weekends versus weekdays

| Area most often hunted ¹ | n | Percent of respondents who prefer hunting... | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|---------------|
| | | Weekends/Holidays | Weekdays (Monday-Friday) | No preference |
| Statewide | 2,740 | 29.7 | 28.0 | 42.3 |
| Region 1 | 746 | 32.4 | 24.0 | 43.6 |
| Region 2 | 186 | 25.8 | 32.8 | 41.4 |
| Region 3 | 614 | 28.3 | 25.2 | 46.4 |
| Region 4 | 647 | 32.5 | 28.7 | 38.8 |
| Region 5 | 247 | 21.9 | 37.2 | 40.9 |
| Region 6 | 196 | 25.5 | 34.7 | 39.8 |
| $\chi^2=34.426$ $p \leq 0.001$ | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 1-8: Participation in hunting on opening Saturday and Sunday

| Area most often hunted ¹ | N | % hunting opening weekend in Minnesota | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|--------------------------------------|
| | | Opening Saturday (September 28, 2002) | First Sunday (September 29, 2002) |
| Statewide | 2,748 | 64.4 | 67.4 |
| Region 1 | 749 | 62.2 | 64.7 |
| Region 2 | 185 | 60.0 | 67.6 |
| Region 3 | 616 | 69.5 | 75.3 |
| Region 4 | 649 | 66.6 | 65.5 |
| Region 5 | 249 | 57.8 | 62.2 |
| Region 6 | 196 | 63.8 | 66.3 |
| | | $\chi^2=16.108^{**}$ | $\chi^2=24.292^{***}$ |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

** $p \leq 0.01$

*** $p \leq 0.001$

Section 1: Experiences During the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Table 1-9: Regional distribution of hunting across Minnesota

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating the region they MOST OFTEN hunted in Minnesota in 2002 | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | | Region 1 | Region 2 | Region 3 | Region 4 | Region 5 | Region 6 |
| Statewide ¹ | 2,650 | 28.3 | 7.0 | 23.3 | 24.6 | 9.4 | 7.4 |
| Region 1 | 435 | 93.3 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 0 | 0 |
| Region 2 | 419 | 26.7 | 64.7 | 4.3 | 2.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Region 3 | 443 | 15.8 | 1.8 | 68.2 | 10.4 | 0.9 | 2.9 |
| Region 4 | 421 | 3.3 | 0.2 | 2.9 | 81.2 | 11.4 | 1.0 |
| Region 5 | 454 | 5.1 | 1.1 | 2.9 | 15.2 | 74.4 | 1.3 |
| Region 6 | 473 | 27.3 | 5.7 | 23.9 | 19.2 | 5.1 | 18.8 |
| $\chi^2=5219.481^{***}$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

***p ≤ 0.001

Table 1-10: Average time hunting during each duck hunt

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating the average length of time that they spent hunting during each duck hunt in Minnesota. (Time hunting during legal hunting hours excluding travel and preparation time.) | | | |
|------------------------|-------|---|--|--------------------|-------------------|
| | | 1 hour or less | More than 1 hour but less than 3 hours | 3 hours to 5 hours | More than 5 hours |
| Statewide ¹ | 2,706 | 1.8 | 27.3 | 54.8 | 16.1 |
| Region 1 | 447 | 2.9 | 38.5 | 48.8 | 9.8 |
| Region 2 | 434 | 1.4 | 21.7 | 57.8 | 19.1 |
| Region 3 | 455 | 1.1 | 31.2 | 53.6 | 14.1 |
| Region 4 | 440 | 2.3 | 34.8 | 51.1 | 11.8 |
| Region 5 | 453 | 2.2 | 21.0 | 60.5 | 16.3 |
| Region 6 | 477 | 1.5 | 18.9 | 58.1 | 21.6 |
| $\chi^2=98.496^{***}$ | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

***p ≤ 0.001

Section 2: Satisfaction With the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Findings:

Study participants were asked to rate their satisfaction with their general waterfowl-hunting experience on a 7-point scale where 1 = very dissatisfied, 2 = moderately dissatisfied, 3 = slightly dissatisfied, 4 = neither, 5 = slightly satisfied, 6 = moderately satisfied, and 7 = very satisfied. They were also asked to rate hunting experiences, harvest, and hunting regulations for ducks and geese separately using the same response scale. Estimates at the regional level for these satisfaction questions are based on the region the respondents indicated that they most often hunted.

Satisfaction With the General Waterfowl Hunting Experience

Statewide over two-thirds of hunters (68.1%) reported being satisfied with their general waterfowl-hunting experience, with about one quarter expressing dissatisfaction (26.3%). The overall mean satisfaction score statewide was 4.88. While the mean satisfaction score did not vary significantly across the management regions, there were significant differences in the pattern of responses ($\chi^2 = 46.148$, $p \leq 0.05$). A smaller proportion of Region 6 hunters (5.3%), reported being very dissatisfied compared to hunters in other regions (Table 2-1). (See section 10 of this report for comparisons to the 2000 hunting season). There were significant differences in the mean satisfaction level ($F = 3.569$, $p = 0.003$) and pattern of responses ($\chi^2 = 59.399$, $p \leq 0.001$ by region of residence. Residents of Region 4 were the least satisfied with their general waterfowl-hunting experience, and Region 2 residents were most satisfied (Table 2-2).

Younger hunters, hunters who have been hunting for fewer years, avid hunters, and hunters who used battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys reported higher levels of satisfaction with the general waterfowl-hunting experience. There was a significant negative relationship ($r = -0.225$, $p < 0.001$) between age and satisfaction. This means that older hunters reported less satisfaction than younger hunters. Likewise, there was a significant negative relationship ($r = -.211$, $p < 0.001$) between years of waterfowl-hunting experience and satisfaction. Also, avid hunters who spent 20 or more days in the field reported significantly higher levels of satisfaction than intermediate and novice waterfowl hunters ($F = 6.609$, $p < 0.001$) ($\chi^2 = 38.525$, $p < 0.001$). See Table 2-3. Finally, battery-operated, spinning-wing decoy users reported higher levels of satisfaction compared to nonusers ($F = 25.078$, $p < 0.001$) ($\chi^2 = 34.241$, $p < 0.001$). See Table 2-4.

Satisfaction With Duck Hunting

Statewide

Statewide a large majority (69.8%) of duck hunters were satisfied (slightly, moderately, or very) with their duck-hunting experience in 2002; of these about 1 in 5 (21.4%) were very satisfied. Conversely, 23.6% of respondents were dissatisfied (slightly, moderately, or very), with less than 1 in 10 (7.2%) very dissatisfied with their duck-hunting experience. However, many fewer respondents were satisfied with their duck-hunting harvest. Nearly one-half (44.0%) of the respondents were dissatisfied with their duck harvest. Forty-seven percent of hunters were satisfied with their duck harvest and less than 1 in 10 (8.7%) were very satisfied with their duck harvest. Satisfaction with duck-hunting regulations was higher than satisfaction with harvest, with 56.3% of respondents reporting satisfaction with the regulations, including 44.2% of respondents who were moderately or very satisfied. However, nearly one in five respondents (19.3%) felt neither satisfied nor dissatisfied about the duck-hunting regulations, compared to only 6.5%

Section 2: Satisfaction With the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

who felt neutral about the duck-hunting experience and only 9.0% who felt neutral about the duck-hunting harvest. (Tables 2-5, 2-6, 2-7).

The mean score for duck-harvest satisfaction (mean = 3.95) was significantly lower than the mean scores for experience (mean = 5.00, $t = -26.904$, $p < 0.001$) or regulations (mean = 4.75, $t = -20.513$, $p < 0.001$). The mean satisfaction score for experience was also significantly higher than for regulations ($t = 6.803$, $p < 0.001$).

There was a significant positive relationship ($r = 0.330$, $p < 0.001$) between the number of ducks bagged and the satisfaction with the duck-hunting harvest. As the number of ducks bagged increases, satisfaction moderately increases.

Regional

There were no differences in mean satisfaction scores for duck-hunting experience, harvest, or regulations across the regions. (Tables 2-5, 2-6, 2-7).

Satisfaction With Goose Hunting

Statewide

Statewide most goose hunters were satisfied (67.8%) with their general goose-hunting experience, with slightly more than half reporting they were moderately (28.0%) or very (22.2%) satisfied (Table 2-8). Most goose hunters were less satisfied with their harvest, however. A total of 40.2% reported being dissatisfied with their harvest with 11.2% moderately dissatisfied and 16.3% very dissatisfied (Table 2-9). About half (52.4%) of the goose hunters indicated they were satisfied with the goose-hunting regulations with 22.2% moderately satisfied and 18.2% very satisfied (Table 2-10).

There was a statistically significant correlation ($r=0.271$, $p<0.001$) between the total number of geese bagged in 2002 and satisfaction with the goose-hunting harvest. The number of geese bagged appears to have a moderate positive influence on satisfaction with goose-hunting harvest.

Regional

There were no significant differences among regions for satisfaction with goose-hunting experience or goose-hunting harvest. Goose hunters' satisfaction with goose-hunting regulations, however, varied significantly from region to region ($F=3.447$, $p=0.004$) (Table 2-10). Goose hunters in Regions 1 and 4 were less satisfied with goose-hunting regulations, compared to respondents who hunted primarily in other regions.

Comparison of Duck Hunting and Goose Hunting

We compared mean satisfaction levels for duck and goose hunting. Statewide there was no difference between duck hunters (mean = 5.00) and goose hunters (mean = 5.01) on satisfaction with experience ($t = -0.268$, $p = 0.789$). There were significant differences between duck hunters and goose hunters on harvest satisfaction (mean for duck hunting = 3.95, mean for goose hunting = 4.04, $t=2.362$, $p=0.018$), and satisfaction with regulations (duck mean = 4.75, goose mean = 4.54, $t = 5.912$, $p<0.001$). These differences were statistically significant, but the substantive differences between mean scores were small. (See Table 2-11.)

Section 2: Satisfaction With the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Changes in Satisfaction Levels

Hunters were asked if their overall level of satisfaction for duck hunting and goose hunting had decreased or increased in the past 3 hunting seasons and since they had begun hunting ducks and geese. Responses were recorded on a 5-point scale on which 1 = greatly decreased, 2 = decreased, 3 = stayed the same, 4 = increased, and 5 = greatly increased.

About one-half (51.6%) of duck hunters in the state indicated their overall level of satisfaction with duck hunting had decreased in the past 3 years prior to the study and only 14.5% indicated their satisfaction had increased (Table 2-12). Similarly, 60.7% indicated that their satisfaction had decreased since they began hunting (Table 2-14). There were no notable differences in these changes across region of residence in the state.

About one-third of goose hunters indicated their satisfaction had declined in the past 3 years (32.4%), or since they began goose hunting in the state (31.5%). There were no differences in changes in satisfaction levels across region of residence (Tables 2-13, 2-15).

There was a significant negative correlation ($r = -0.333$, $p < 0.001$) between total years of hunting experience in Minnesota and the change in level of satisfaction for hunting ducks in Minnesota. This indicates that as the number of years of experience increases, the satisfaction rate decreases slightly. In contrast, no statistically significant correlations were found between total years of hunting experience in Minnesota and the change in the level of satisfaction for hunting geese in Minnesota over time. Other factors besides total years of experience hunting in Minnesota may have greater effect on the change in satisfaction over time.

Satisfaction Levels of Minnesota Waterfowl Hunters Compared to Other Hunters

While an increasing number of state and national studies are being conducted on waterfowl-hunting activities, these studies typically have not asked the basic satisfaction level of hunters (e.g., Pierce et al., 1996; Ringelman, 1997). Recent studies conducted in Missouri, however, have asked respondents to rate their hunting experience on a scale of “poor,” “fair,” “good,” and “excellent.” In 1996, 10.3% of Missouri resident waterfowl hunters rated their overall waterfowl-hunting experience as “excellent,” 43.3% rated their experience as “good,” 32.4% rate it “fair,” and 10.7% rated it “poor” (Humburg et al., no date). In South Dakota, the satisfaction level of waterfowl hunters was measured using the same question and 7-point scale used in the study reported here (Gigliotti, Personal Communication). The mean satisfaction scores for resident South Dakota waterfowl hunters were: 1998 = 4.42; 1999 = 4.48; and 2000 = 4.49 on a 7-point scale where 1 = very dissatisfied and 7 = very satisfied. In 2000, the mean score for satisfaction with the general waterfowl-hunting experience in Minnesota (mean = 4.77) was higher than in South Dakota, with both duck- and goose-hunting satisfaction rated slightly higher when asked separately (duck = 5.09, goose = 4.99). In 2002, the mean score for satisfaction with the general waterfowl-hunting experience in Minnesota (mean = 4.88) was slightly higher than 2000, which was higher than in South Dakota. Both duck- and goose-hunting satisfaction rated slightly higher when asked separately (duck = 5.00, goose = 5.01).

On a broader level, Vaske and others (Vaske et al. 1982) summarized and compared satisfaction ratings of consumptive and nonconsumptive recreationists, but these data are now quite dated and the scale used was “poor” to “excellent” and not satisfaction level. There are currently no other published summary documents comparing hunting satisfaction levels across locations or activities, although dozens of single hunting activity studies have been completed nationwide. Table 2-16 summarizes a few recent results from a variety of hunting activities in different states for comparison to waterfowl hunters in Minnesota.

Section 2: Satisfaction With the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Except for Colorado deer hunters in 1992 and 1993 and Alaskan moose hunters in 1997, Minnesota duck and goose hunters can be characterized as less satisfied with their experience. More telling is that the ratings for Colorado deer- and Alaskan moose-hunting experiences occurred when managers were aware that large numbers of hunters were complaining about hunting opportunities. For example, Colorado had recently reduced the deer-hunting season to 3 days (Barro & Manfredo, 1996), and Alaska had instituted restrictions on bull-moose harvest (Fulton, 1999).

Without additional satisfaction-trend information on waterfowl hunting in Minnesota and other states, it is difficult to accurately categorize the current satisfaction level for Minnesota duck and goose hunters as “low” or “high” relative to long-term experiences in Minnesota. Given that many studies of hunting activities report 75-85% of participants saying that they are slightly to very satisfied, the 70% satisfaction level for Minnesota waterfowl hunters appears a bit lower. However, satisfaction among Minnesota waterfowl hunters appears similar to satisfaction levels among South Dakota waterfowl hunters. It may be important for the Minnesota DNR to track the trend in waterfowl-hunting satisfaction in future years and identify factors that affect satisfaction.

Section 2: Satisfaction With the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Table 2-1: Satisfaction with the general waterfowl-hunting experience for the 2002 season by area most often hunted.

| Area most often hunted ² | n | % of hunters ¹ indicating that level of satisfaction: | | | | | | | Mean ³ |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | Very dissatisfied | Moderately dissatisfied | Slightly dissatisfied | Neither | Slightly satisfied | Moderately satisfied | Very satisfied | |
| Statewide | 2,604 | 7.0 | 8.9 | 10.4 | 5.5 | 16.0 | 35.0 | 17.1 | 4.88 |
| Region 1 | 713 | 7.7 | 8.4 | 10.0 | 6.0 | 13.0 | 35.1 | 19.8 | 4.92 |
| Region 2 | 181 | 6.6 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 3.9 | 12.7 | 40.9 | 19.3 | 5.07 |
| Region 3 | 583 | 7.9 | 10.1 | 10.3 | 3.9 | 20.6 | 32.2 | 14.9 | 4.76 |
| Region 4 | 618 | 6.0 | 9.5 | 11.7 | 7.0 | 15.4 | 34.5 | 16.0 | 4.84 |
| Region 5 | 238 | 7.1 | 7.6 | 14.3 | 5.5 | 14.3 | 37.4 | 13.9 | 4.80 |
| Region 6 | 188 | 5.3 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 3.2 | 18.6 | 38.8 | 19.1 | 5.15 |
| $\chi^2=46.148, p\leq 0.05$ | | | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ This table does not include those respondents who did not hunt in Minnesota in 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

³ $F = 1.940$ ($p = 0.085$) for one-way ANOVA comparing means among regions. No significant differences. Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = very dissatisfied; 2 = moderately dissatisfied; 3 = slightly dissatisfied; 4 = neither; 5 = slightly satisfied; 6 = moderately satisfied; 7 = very satisfied.

Table 2-2: Satisfaction with the general waterfowl-hunting experience for the 2002 season by region of residence.

| Region of residence ² | n | % of hunters ¹ indicating that level of satisfaction: | | | | | | | Mean ³ |
|----------------------------------|-------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | Very dissatisfied | Moderately dissatisfied | Slightly dissatisfied | Neither | Slightly satisfied | Moderately satisfied | Very satisfied | |
| Statewide | 2,604 | 7.0 | 8.9 | 10.4 | 5.5 | 16.0 | 35.0 | 17.1 | 4.88 |
| Region 1 | 437 | 8.5 | 5.9 | 8.5 | 6.9 | 13.0 | 39.4 | 17.8 | 5.00 |
| Region 2 | 423 | 5.9 | 9.0 | 6.6 | 4.0 | 14.9 | 39.0 | 20.6 | 5.12 |
| Region 3 | 436 | 7.8 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 3.7 | 18.3 | 31.0 | 18.6 | 4.82 |
| Region 4 | 424 | 7.1 | 10.1 | 13.0 | 8.3 | 17.9 | 28.8 | 14.9 | 4.66 |
| Region 5 | 436 | 5.7 | 7.1 | 10.3 | 5.0 | 14.4 | 41.3 | 16.1 | 5.03 |
| Region 6 | 454 | 6.4 | 9.0 | 10.8 | 5.1 | 15.4 | 36.8 | 16.5 | 4.91 |
| $\chi^2=59.399, p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ This table does not include those respondents who did not hunt in Minnesota in 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

³ $F = 3.569$ ($p = 0.003$) for one-way ANOVA comparing means among regions. No significant differences. Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = very dissatisfied; 2 = moderately dissatisfied; 3 = slightly dissatisfied; 4 = neither; 5 = slightly satisfied; 6 = moderately satisfied; 7 = very satisfied.

Section 2: Satisfaction With the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Table 2-3: Satisfaction with the general waterfowl-hunting experience by hunting experience level

| Waterfowl-hunting experience ² | n | % of hunters ¹ indicating that level of satisfaction: | | | Mean ³ |
|---|-------|--|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| | | Slightly, moderately, or very dissatisfied | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | Slightly, moderately, or very satisfied | |
| Novice (0-5 days afield) ⁴ | 815 | 27.9 | 9.1 | 63.1 | 4.74 |
| Intermediate (6-19 days afield) | 1,378 | 26.6 | 4.4 | 69.0 | 4.88 |
| Avid (20+ days afield) | 411 | 22.9 | 2.2 | 74.9 | 5.15 |
| $\chi^2=48.400$, $p<0.001$ | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ This table does not include those respondents who did not hunt ducks in Minnesota in 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

³ $F = 6.609$ ($p < 0.001$) for one-way ANOVA comparing means. Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = very dissatisfied; 2 = moderately dissatisfied; 3 = slightly dissatisfied; 4 = neither; 5 = slightly satisfied; 6 = moderately satisfied; 7 = very satisfied.

⁴ Categories as defined by Humburg et al., 2002.

Table 2-4: Satisfaction with the general waterfowl-hunting experience by use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys

| Waterfowl-hunting experience ² | n | % of hunters ¹ indicating that level of satisfaction: | | | Mean ³ |
|---|-------|--|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| | | Slightly, moderately, or very dissatisfied | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | Slightly, moderately, or very satisfied | |
| Battery-operated spinning-wing decoy users | 757 | 21.0 | 2.9 | 76.1 | 5.16 |
| Battery-operated spinning-wing decoy nonusers | 1,805 | 28.5 | 6.6 | 64.9 | 4.76 |
| $\chi^2=34.241$, $p<0.001$ | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ This table does not include those respondents who did not hunt ducks in Minnesota in 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

³ $F = 25.078$ ($p < 0.001$) for one-way ANOVA comparing means. Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = very dissatisfied; 2 = moderately dissatisfied; 3 = slightly dissatisfied; 4 = neither; 5 = slightly satisfied; 6 = moderately satisfied; 7 = very satisfied.

⁴ Categories as defined by Humburg et al., 2002.

Section 2: Satisfaction With the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Table 2-5: Satisfaction with the duck-hunting experience for the 2002 season

| Area most often hunted ² | n | % of hunters ¹ indicating that level of satisfaction: | | | | | | | Mean ³ |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | Very dissatisfied | Moderately dissatisfied | Slightly dissatisfied | Neither | Slightly satisfied | Moderately satisfied | Very satisfied | |
| Statewide | 2,543 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 8.9 | 6.5 | 15.5 | 32.9 | 21.4 | 5.00 |
| Region 1 | 712 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 7.3 | 6.7 | 14.0 | 31.3 | 23.9 | 4.99 |
| Region 2 | 183 | 4.9 | 3.3 | 10.4 | 5.5 | 14.8 | 39.3 | 21.9 | 5.29 |
| Region 3 | 586 | 6.7 | 7.2 | 9.2 | 5.6 | 16.6 | 34.0 | 20.8 | 5.03 |
| Region 4 | 589 | 6.8 | 8.5 | 10.0 | 6.3 | 16.8 | 33.6 | 18.0 | 4.91 |
| Region 5 | 224 | 9.4 | 7.6 | 9.8 | 7.6 | 14.3 | 29.5 | 21.9 | 4.87 |
| Region 6 | 180 | 3.3 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 6.7 | 15.6 | 36.7 | 23.3 | 5.27 |
| $\chi^2=32.278$, n.s. | | | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ This table does not include those respondents who did not hunt ducks in Minnesota in 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

³ $F = 2.164$ ($p = 0.055$) for one-way ANOVA comparing means. Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = very dissatisfied; 2 = moderately dissatisfied; 3 = slightly dissatisfied; 4 = neither; 5 = slightly satisfied; 6 = moderately satisfied; 7 = very satisfied.

Table 2-6: Satisfaction with the duck-hunting harvest for the 2002 season

| Area most often hunted ² | n | % of hunters ¹ indicating that level of satisfaction: | | | | | | | Mean ³ |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | Very dissatisfied | Moderately dissatisfied | Slightly dissatisfied | Neither | Slightly satisfied | Moderately satisfied | Very satisfied | |
| Statewide | 2,523 | 16.5 | 11.9 | 15.6 | 9.0 | 18.9 | 19.4 | 8.7 | 3.95 |
| Region 1 | 699 | 15.0 | 12.2 | 14.3 | 9.4 | 16.9 | 22.9 | 9.3 | 4.07 |
| Region 2 | 180 | 18.9 | 9.4 | 13.3 | 11.1 | 20.6 | 18.9 | 7.8 | 3.94 |
| Region 3 | 589 | 15.6 | 12.1 | 17.7 | 7.5 | 20.9 | 18.0 | 8.3 | 3.93 |
| Region 4 | 581 | 17.7 | 12.0 | 14.3 | 9.1 | 20.5 | 18.1 | 8.3 | 3.90 |
| Region 5 | 224 | 18.8 | 11.6 | 17.4 | 10.7 | 15.2 | 18.8 | 7.6 | 3.78 |
| Region 6 | 181 | 12.7 | 14.4 | 16.0 | 7.7 | 21.0 | 17.7 | 10.5 | 4.04 |
| $\chi^2=27.374$, n.s. | | | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ This table does not include those respondents who did not hunt ducks in Minnesota in 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

³ $F = 1.024$ ($p = 0.402$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = very dissatisfied; 2 = moderately dissatisfied; 3 = slightly dissatisfied; 4 = neither; 5 = slightly satisfied; 6 = moderately satisfied; 7 = very satisfied.

Section 2: Satisfaction With the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Table 2-7: Satisfaction with the duck-hunting regulations for the 2002 season

| Area most often hunted ² | n | % of hunters ¹ indicating that level of satisfaction: | | | | | | | Mean ³ |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | Very dissatisfied | Moderately dissatisfied | Slightly dissatisfied | Neither | Slightly satisfied | Moderately satisfied | Very satisfied | |
| Statewide | 2,499 | 6.2 | 6.7 | 11.4 | 19.3 | 12.1 | 26.4 | 17.8 | 4.75 |
| Region 1 | 695 | 6.9 | 8.1 | 10.4 | 21.2 | 10.9 | 25.6 | 17.0 | 4.66 |
| Region 2 | 180 | 7.8 | 6.1 | 14.4 | 18.9 | 12.8 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 4.62 |
| Region 3 | 577 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 12.1 | 15.6 | 12.0 | 29.1 | 19.6 | 4.88 |
| Region 4 | 578 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 11.8 | 18.3 | 14.2 | 27.3 | 15.6 | 4.72 |
| Region 5 | 223 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 9.9 | 24.7 | 7.6 | 24.7 | 20.6 | 4.78 |
| Region 6 | 177 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 10.7 | 15.8 | 14.7 | 28.8 | 21.5 | 5.03 |
| $\chi^2=38.780$, n.s. | | | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ This table does not include those respondents who did not hunt ducks in Minnesota in 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

³ $F = 2.101$ ($p = 0.082$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = very dissatisfied; 2 = moderately dissatisfied; 3 = slightly dissatisfied; 4 = neither; 5 = slightly satisfied; 6 = moderately satisfied; 7 = very satisfied.

Table 2-8: Satisfaction with the goose-hunting experience for the 2002 season

| Area most often hunted ² | n | % of hunters ¹ indicating that level of satisfaction: | | | | | | | Mean ³ |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | Very dissatisfied | Moderately dissatisfied | Slightly dissatisfied | Neither | Slightly satisfied | Moderately satisfied | Very satisfied | |
| Statewide | 2,167 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 9.6 | 10.5 | 17.6 | 28.0 | 22.2 | 5.01 |
| Region 1 | 582 | 6.5 | 7.6 | 9.3 | 9.6 | 18.4 | 24.2 | 24.4 | 4.96 |
| Region 2 | 105 | 8.6 | 4.8 | 6.7 | 13.3 | 12.4 | 33.3 | 21.0 | 5.00 |
| Region 3 | 478 | 4.0 | 6.5 | 9.8 | 11.7 | 17.8 | 30.8 | 19.5 | 5.04 |
| Region 4 | 556 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 11.2 | 9.0 | 18.7 | 27.3 | 22.1 | 4.99 |
| Region 5 | 201 | 6.5 | 5.0 | 9.0 | 10.4 | 15.4 | 30.3 | 23.4 | 5.08 |
| Region 6 | 171 | 3.5 | 9.4 | 8.2 | 13.5 | 14.6 | 30.4 | 20.5 | 5.00 |
| $\chi^2=31.664$, n.s. | | | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ This table does not include those respondents who did not hunt geese in Minnesota in 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

³ $F = 0.194$ ($p = 0.965$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = very dissatisfied; 2 = moderately dissatisfied; 3 = slightly dissatisfied; 4 = neither; 5 = slightly satisfied; 6 = moderately satisfied; 7 = very satisfied.

Section 2: Satisfaction With the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Table 2-9: Satisfaction with the goose-hunting harvest for the 2002 season

| Area most often hunted ² | n | % of hunters ¹ indicating that level of satisfaction: | | | | | | | Mean ³ |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | Very dissatisfied | Moderately dissatisfied | Slightly dissatisfied | Neither | Slightly satisfied | Moderately satisfied | Very satisfied | |
| Statewide | 2,140 | 16.3 | 11.2 | 12.7 | 13.6 | 16.1 | 17.7 | 12.3 | 4.04 |
| Region 1 | 569 | 15.3 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 10.4 | 19.3 | 16.9 | 14.2 | 4.14 |
| Region 2 | 103 | 14.6 | 10.7 | 10.7 | 14.6 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 14.6 | 4.20 |
| Region 3 | 475 | 13.5 | 14.1 | 13.1 | 15.2 | 16.6 | 18.7 | 8.8 | 3.99 |
| Region 4 | 552 | 20.1 | 9.4 | 14.1 | 13.4 | 13.4 | 17.8 | 11.8 | 3.91 |
| Region 5 | 198 | 14.6 | 7.6 | 12.1 | 15.7 | 15.7 | 20.2 | 14.1 | 4.27 |
| Region 6 | 169 | 18.9 | 11.8 | 11.2 | 19.5 | 14.2 | 15.4 | 8.9 | 3.80 |
| $\chi^2=46.058, p\leq 0.05$ | | | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ This table does not include those respondents who did not hunt geese in Minnesota in 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

³ F = 1.966 (p = 0.081). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = very dissatisfied; 2 = moderately dissatisfied; 3 = slightly dissatisfied; 4 = neither; 5 = slightly satisfied; 6 = moderately satisfied; 7 = very satisfied.

Table 2-10: Satisfaction with the goose-hunting regulations for the 2002 season

| Area most often hunted ² | n | % of hunters ¹ indicating that level of satisfaction: | | | | | | | Mean ³ |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | Very dissatisfied | Moderately dissatisfied | Slightly dissatisfied | Neither | Slightly satisfied | Moderately satisfied | Very satisfied | |
| Statewide | 2,154 | 9.6 | 8.4 | 11.1 | 18.5 | 12.0 | 22.2 | 18.2 | 4.54 |
| Region 1 | 572 | 11.2 | 10.1 | 11.5 | 17.1 | 12.6 | 21.7 | 15.7 | 4.38 |
| Region 2 | 104 | 9.6 | 5.8 | 8.7 | 25.0 | 10.6 | 24.0 | 16.3 | 4.57 |
| Region 3 | 477 | 6.9 | 7.8 | 10.3 | 20.3 | 11.1 | 25.6 | 18.0 | 4.69 |
| Region 4 | 560 | 14.1 | 8.2 | 10.9 | 15.2 | 12.1 | 21.1 | 18.4 | 4.40 |
| Region 5 | 199 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 11.6 | 20.1 | 9.5 | 21.1 | 24.1 | 4.78 |
| Region 6 | 168 | 2.4 | 6.5 | 13.7 | 19.6 | 17.3 | 20.2 | 20.2 | 4.83 |
| $\chi^2=56.223, p\leq 0.01$ | | | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ This table does not include those respondents who did not hunt geese in Minnesota in 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

³ F = 3.447 (p = 0.004). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = very dissatisfied; 2 = moderately dissatisfied; 3 = slightly dissatisfied; 4 = neither; 5 = slightly satisfied; 6 = moderately satisfied; 7 = very satisfied.

Section 2: Satisfaction With the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Table 2-11: Comparison of duck-hunting and goose-hunting satisfaction

| Satisfaction with... ^{1,2} | N | Mean ³ |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|
| Duck-hunting experience | 2,543 | 5.00 |
| Goose-hunting experience | 2,167 | 5.01 |
| t=-0.268, p=0.789 | | |
| Duck-hunting harvest | 2,523 | 3.95 |
| Goose-hunting harvest | 2,140 | 4.04 |
| p=-2.362, p=0.018 | | |
| Duck-hunting regulations | 2,499 | 4.75 |
| Goose-hunting regulations | 2,154 | 4.54 |
| t=5.912, p=0.000 | | |

Notes:

¹ This table does not include those respondents who did not hunt geese in Minnesota in 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

³ Means are based on the following scale: 1 = very dissatisfied; 2 = moderately dissatisfied; 3 = slightly dissatisfied, 4 = neither; 5 = slightly satisfied; 6 = moderately satisfied; 7 = very satisfied.

Table 2-12: Overall change in duck hunter's satisfaction over the past three seasons

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters ¹ indicating that their overall level of satisfaction has _____ over the past three years: | | | | | Mean ³ |
|------------------------|-------|--|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | Greatly decreased | Decreased | Stayed the same | Increased | Greatly increased | |
| Statewide ² | 2,575 | 14.0 | 37.6 | 33.8 | 12.8 | 1.7 | 2.51 |
| Region 1 | 428 | 15.2 | 33.9 | 35.5 | 13.8 | 1.6 | 2.53 |
| Region 2 | 414 | 10.4 | 35.7 | 38.4 | 13.8 | 1.7 | 2.61 |
| Region 3 | 424 | 16.0 | 37.0 | 35.4 | 9.7 | 1.9 | 2.44 |
| Region 4 | 419 | 16.2 | 36.0 | 32.2 | 13.8 | 1.7 | 2.49 |
| Region 5 | 423 | 13.9 | 37.8 | 33.3 | 12.5 | 2.4 | 2.52 |
| Region 6 | 458 | 12.0 | 40.6 | 32.3 | 13.5 | 1.5 | 2.52 |
| $\chi^2=20.454$, n.s. | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ This table does not include those respondents who did not hunt ducks in Minnesota in 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

³ F = 1.351 (p = 0.240). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = greatly decreased; 2 = decreased; 3 = stayed the same, 4 = increased; 5 = greatly increased.

Section 2: Satisfaction With the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Table 2-13: Overall change in goose hunter's satisfaction over the past three seasons

| Residence of hunter ² | n | % of hunters ¹ indicating that their overall level of satisfaction has _____ over the past three years: | | | | | Mean ³ |
|----------------------------------|-------|--|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | Greatly decreased | Decreased | Stayed the same | Increased | Greatly increased | |
| Statewide | 2,280 | 7.7 | 24.7 | 42.8 | 20.6 | 4.2 | 2.89 |
| Region 1 | 391 | 8.7 | 24.0 | 43.0 | 20.7 | 3.6 | 2.86 |
| Region 2 | 294 | 7.5 | 24.8 | 43.5 | 20.7 | 3.4 | 2.88 |
| Region 3 | 397 | 6.8 | 22.9 | 46.1 | 19.9 | 4.3 | 2.92 |
| Region 4 | 400 | 9.8 | 23.8 | 41.3 | 21.3 | 4.0 | 2.86 |
| Region 5 | 387 | 6.5 | 20.7 | 42.9 | 24.0 | 5.9 | 3.02 |
| Region 6 | 383 | 6.8 | 27.7 | 41.3 | 19.8 | 4.4 | 2.87 |
| $\chi^2=15.748$, n.s. | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ This table does not include those respondents who did not hunt geese in Minnesota in 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

³ F = 1.635 (p = 0.147). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = greatly decreased; 2 = decreased; 3 = stayed the same, 4 = increased; 5 = greatly increased.

Table 2-14: Overall change in duck hunter's satisfaction since they began hunting

| Residence of hunter ² | n | % of hunters ¹ indicating that their overall level of satisfaction has _____ since they began hunting: | | | | | Mean ³ |
|----------------------------------|-------|---|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | Greatly decreased | Decreased | Stayed the same | Increased | Greatly increased | |
| Statewide | 2,625 | 21.6 | 39.1 | 22.2 | 14.1 | 3.1 | 2.38 |
| Region 1 | 436 | 21.8 | 37.4 | 23.4 | 14.4 | 3.0 | 2.39 |
| Region 2 | 421 | 19.7 | 44.2 | 19.2 | 14.5 | 2.4 | 2.36 |
| Region 3 | 440 | 23.4 | 37.3 | 22.0 | 13.6 | 3.6 | 2.37 |
| Region 4 | 424 | 24.1 | 36.6 | 21.2 | 16.3 | 1.9 | 2.35 |
| Region 5 | 432 | 25.0 | 34.0 | 23.8 | 16.0 | 1.2 | 2.34 |
| Region 6 | 464 | 19.0 | 42.2 | 22.4 | 12.5 | 3.9 | 2.40 |
| $\chi^2=28.783$, n.s. | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ This table does not include those respondents who did not hunt ducks in Minnesota in 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

³ F = 0.216 (p = 0.956). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = greatly decreased; 2 = decreased; 3 = stayed the same, 4 = increased; 5 = greatly increased.

Section 2: Satisfaction With the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Table 2-15: Overall change in goose hunter's satisfaction since they began hunting

| Residence of hunter ² | n | % of hunters ¹ indicating that their overall level of satisfaction has _____ since they began hunting: | | | | | Mean ³ |
|----------------------------------|-------|---|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | Greatly decreased | Decreased | Stayed the same | Increased | Greatly increased | |
| Statewide | 2,335 | 9.2 | 22.3 | 25.9 | 29.2 | 13.5 | 3.16 |
| Region 1 | 399 | 9.5 | 19.0 | 29.3 | 26.3 | 15.8 | 3.20 |
| Region 2 | 314 | 9.6 | 25.2 | 26.1 | 27.7 | 11.5 | 3.06 |
| Region 3 | 406 | 8.1 | 18.2 | 27.6 | 30.5 | 15.5 | 3.27 |
| Region 4 | 402 | 8.7 | 22.6 | 25.6 | 29.9 | 13.2 | 3.16 |
| Region 5 | 387 | 9.3 | 18.1 | 26.4 | 34.9 | 11.4 | 3.21 |
| Region 6 | 397 | 9.8 | 26.4 | 23.4 | 28.2 | 12.1 | 3.06 |
| $\chi^2=27.315$, n.s. | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ This table does not include those respondents who did not hunt geese in Minnesota in 2002.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

³ F = 1.899 (p = 0.091). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = greatly decreased; 2 = decreased; 3 = stayed the same, 4 = increased; 5 = greatly increased.

Section 2: Satisfaction With the 2002 Waterfowl Hunt

Table 2-16: Comparison of satisfaction levels for various recreation activities in recent years¹.

| Hunting activity (year) | Very dissatisfied % | Slightly/somewhat/moderately dissatisfied % | Neither % | Slightly/somewhat/moderately satisfied % | Very satisfied % |
|--|---------------------|---|----------------------------|--|------------------|
| Minnesota Duck Hunters (2002) | 7.0 | 16.5 | 6.3 | 48.8 | 21.4 |
| Minnesota Goose Hunters (2002) | 16.4 | 16.3 | 13.7 | 34.1 | 11.9 |
| Minnesota Duck Hunters (2000) | 7.4 | 15.8 | 5.8 | 43.7 | 27.3 |
| Minnesota Goose Hunters (2000) | 7.3 | 16.3 | 10.0 | 40.0 | 26.4 |
| South Dakota nonresident waterfowl hunters (1998) ² | 12.3 dissatisfied | | 8.1 neutral | 79.6 satisfied | |
| South Dakota resident duck hunters (1994) ² | 22.0 dissatisfied | | 15.0 neutral or no opinion | 63.0 satisfied | |
| South Dakota nonresident duck hunters (1994) ² | 19.0 dissatisfied | | 9.0 neutral or no opinion | 72.0 satisfied | |
| South Dakota hunters' overall satisfaction (1995) ² | 13.9 dissatisfied | | 9.2 neutral | 76.9 satisfied | |
| Colorado Elk ² Bowhunters (1994) | 11 | 4 | - | 26 | 59 |
| Nationwide Hunting Overall ³ (1995) | 5 | 10 | 2 | 33 | 51 |
| Florida Hunting Overall ³ (1995) | 2 | 13 | 2 | 48 | 35 |
| Maryland Deer ³ (1992/3) | 3 | 8 | 4 | 43 | 43 |
| Vermont Grouse ³ (1996) | 3 | 7 | 2 | 44 | 44 |
| Vermont deer ³ (1996) | 7 | 5 | 1 | 36 | 51 |
| Vermont black bear ³ (1996) | 7 | 13 | 6 | 44 | 31 |
| Colorado deer ⁴ (1991) | 8 | 10 | 3 | 31 | 48 |
| Colorado deer ⁴ (1992) | 26 | 18 | 3 | 24 | 29 |
| Colorado deer ⁴ (1993) | 23 | 19 | 1 | 32 | 25 |
| Alaska moose ⁵ (1997) | 15 | 18 | 19 | 22 | 27 |

Notes:

¹Because various studies have used 5 or 7-point scales the categories of slightly, moderately, and somewhat have been combined.

² Gigliotti (2000)

³ Fulton et al. (1995).

⁴ Duda, Bissell and Young (1998).

⁵ Barro and Manfredo (1996).

⁶ Fulton (1999).

Section 3: Characteristics and Opinions on Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day

Findings:

All study participants were provided a brief background statement about Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day before their opinions concerning this issue were assessed (See Appendix A, Part 4 of the study instrument).

Support/Opposition to Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day

Respondents were first asked the degree to which they support or oppose the concept of Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day on the following scale: “strongly support,” “support,” “undecided or neutral,” “oppose” and “strongly oppose”. Results are summarized in Table 3-1. Statewide, 61.0% of respondents supported the youth hunting day with 35.8% strongly supporting it. In contrast, 26.3% opposed the hunt, with 17.0% strongly opposing it. There was a significant correlation between age and support for Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day ($r=-0.206$, $p<0.001$). This means that older hunters reported less support for the youth hunt than younger hunters.

Respondents were next asked if the Minnesota DNR should offer a youth waterfowl hunt. As summarized in Table 3-2, 62.6% of waterfowl hunters statewide said “yes,” while 26.1% responded “no,” with the remaining 26.1% undecided. Those that responded “yes” were asked if the hunt should be 1 or 2 days; they could also respond “Don’t Know” (Table 3-3). A majority (55.2%) of respondents selected 2 days, however, this represents only about one-third of all respondents.

Although support was strong across all regions, a slightly smaller percentage of hunters from Region 3, Region 4, and Region 6 supported the hunt ($\chi^2 = 71.869$, $p < 0.001$) and were less likely to feel that the DNR should offer the hunt ($\chi^2 = 42.233$, $p < 0.001$). Across all regions, a majority of hunters who felt the DNR should offer a youth hunt preferred a 2-day hunt.

Participation in 2002

All study respondents were asked if they took any youths hunting on Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day in Minnesota in 2002 (Table 3-4). Statewide, 11.4% reported participating in the youth hunt, with the highest participation rate among residents of Region 1 (15.7%) and the lowest participation rate among residents of Region 6 (6.5%, $\chi^2 = 25.397$, $p < 0.001$).

Respondents that mentored youth on Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day were asked how many youths they took hunting, and the number of ducks and geese that were harvested. Statewide, mentors took an average 1.50 youths hunting on Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day (Table 3-5). Based on the percentages provided by the survey, it is estimated that 19,844 youths participated in the youth waterfowl hunt in 2002 (Table 3-7). On average, 2.63 ducks and 0.42 geese were harvested by each mentored group of youths (Table 3-6). Based on these averages, estimates of total harvest for the mentored youth groups are reported in Table 3-8.

Section 3: Characteristics and Opinions on Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day

Table 3-1: Do you support the concept of Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day?

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ the concept of Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---|--------|-------------------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Undecided/neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Statewide ² | 3,027 | 17.0 | 9.3 | 12.7 | 25.2 | 35.8 | 3.53 |
| Region 1 | 505 | 15.2 | 6.3 | 14.9 | 25.3 | 38.2 | 3.65 |
| Region 2 | 488 | 10.7 | 5.5 | 13.7 | 25.8 | 44.3 | 3.88 |
| Region 3 | 501 | 15.8 | 12.2 | 11.2 | 23.6 | 37.3 | 3.54 |
| Region 4 | 482 | 16.6 | 10.0 | 13.1 | 25.7 | 34.6 | 3.52 |
| Region 5 | 514 | 13.0 | 8.4 | 7.8 | 25.3 | 45.5 | 3.82 |
| Region 6 | 538 | 20.8 | 9.3 | 13.4 | 25.7 | 30.9 | 3.36 |
| $\chi^2=71.869$ $p \leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F = 9.204 (p < 0.001). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = strongly oppose; 2 = oppose; 3 = undecided; 4 = support; 5 = strongly support.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 3-2: Should the Minnesota DNR offer a youth waterfowl hunt?

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters answering _____: | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|------|
| | | NO | Undecided | YES |
| Statewide ¹ | 3,005 | 26.1 | 11.2 | 62.6 |
| Region 1 | 501 | 22.8 | 11.2 | 66.1 |
| Region 2 | 485 | 16.3 | 13.6 | 70.1 |
| Region 3 | 499 | 26.3 | 10.6 | 63.1 |
| Region 4 | 479 | 25.9 | 11.5 | 62.6 |
| Region 5 | 513 | 20.1 | 9.2 | 70.8 |
| Region 6 | 532 | 30.8 | 11.5 | 57.7 |
| $\chi^2=42.233$, $p \leq 0.001$ | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 3: Characteristics and Opinions on Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day

Table 3-3: How long should the youth waterfowl hunt be?

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters ¹ answering _____: | | |
|------------------------|-------|--|--------|------------|
| | | 1 Day | 2 Days | Don't know |
| Statewide ² | 1,981 | 37.8 | 55.2 | 7.0 |
| Region 1 | 351 | 35.3 | 60.4 | 4.3 |
| Region 2 | 358 | 34.1 | 58.1 | 7.8 |
| Region 3 | 325 | 35.1 | 58.2 | 6.8 |
| Region 4 | 319 | 40.1 | 51.1 | 8.8 |
| Region 5 | 375 | 34.1 | 58.1 | 7.7 |
| Region 6 | 326 | 41.1 | 51.8 | 7.1 |
| $\chi^2=14.616$, n.s. | | | | |

Notes:

¹ Only those hunters who indicated that the DNR should offer a youth waterfowl hunt answered this question.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 3-4: Participation in Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day (Sept., 2002)

| Residence of hunter | n | % of all hunters who indicated that they took youth hunting on YWHD in 2002 |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|
| Statewide ¹ | 2,990 | 11.4 |
| Region 1 | 503 | 15.7 |
| Region 2 | 483 | 14.1 |
| Region 3 | 497 | 13.7 |
| Region 4 | 477 | 13.6 |
| Region 5 | 511 | 11.4 |
| Region 6 | 527 | 6.5 |
| $\chi^2=25.397$, $p<0.001$ | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 3-5: Number of youth taken hunting on Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day (Sept., 2002)

| Residence of hunter | n | Mean number of youth |
|------------------------|-------|----------------------|
| Statewide ¹ | 2,990 | 1.50 |
| Region 1 | 503 | 1.54 |
| Region 2 | 483 | 1.50 |
| Region 3 | 497 | 1.42 |
| Region 4 | 477 | 1.59 |
| Region 5 | 511 | 1.43 |
| Region 6 | 527 | 1.49 |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 3: Characteristics and Opinions on Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day

Table 3-6: Waterfowl taken during 2002 Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day

| Residence of hunter | n | Mean number of ducks taken on Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day | n | Mean number of geese taken on Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day |
|------------------------|-----|---|-----|---|
| Statewide ¹ | 330 | 2.63 | 254 | 0.42 |
| Region 1 | 74 | 2.81 | 55 | 0.56 |
| Region 2 | 64 | 2.34 | 51 | 0.37 |
| Region 3 | 67 | 2.01 | 58 | 0.48 |
| Region 4 | 63 | 3.35 | 45 | 0.44 |
| Region 5 | 54 | 3.26 | 38 | 0.37 |
| Region 6 | 35 | 2.37 | 26 | 0.23 |
| | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 3-7: Estimate of the number of youth participating in Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day

| Residence of hunter | Total adult hunters for entire season | % of adult hunters as mentors in the 2002 YWHD | Total mentors in the 2002 YWHD | Average # of youth with a mentor | Estimate of total youth participating in YWHD |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Statewide | 116,044 | 11.4 | 13,229 | 1.50 | 19,844 |
| Region 1 | 15,754 | 15.7 | 2,675 | 1.54 | 4,120 |
| Region 2 | 7,285 | 14.1 | 1,027 | 1.50 | 1,541 |
| Region 3 | 21,986 | 13.7 | 3,012 | 1.42 | 4,277 |
| Region 4 | 19,657 | 13.6 | 2,673 | 1.59 | 4,250 |
| Region 5 | 7,960 | 11.4 | 907 | 1.43 | 1,297 |
| Region 6 | 37,927 | 6.5 | 2,465 | 1.49 | 3,673 |

Notes:

¹ Statewide estimates and the sum of regional estimates differ due to rounding. These estimates are based on mentors who purchased a duck stamp license (18-64 years of age). HIP participant mentors 65+ years of age are not included in the estimates. The number of respondents varies due to the use of multiple questions. Please refer to the preceding tables for this information.

² The statewide total is not equal to the total of the six regions because zip code changes or additions are ongoing, and DNR regional zip code files lag behind U.S. Postal Service changes.

Section 3: Characteristics and Opinions on Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day

Table 3-8: Estimated duck/goose harvest by youths on Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day

| Residence of hunter | Total adult hunters for entire season | % of adult hunters as mentors in the 2002 YWHD | Estimated number of YWHD hunting groups | Average # of ducks harvested by youth groups on YWHD | Average # of geese harvested by youth groups on YWHD | Estimate of total ducks harvested by youth on YWHD | Estimate of total geese harvested by youth on YWHD |
|----------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| Statewide | 116,044 | 11.4 | 13,229 | 2.63 | 0.42 | 34,792 | 5,556 |
| Region 1 | 15,754 | 15.7 | 2,675 | 2.81 | 0.56 | 7,517 | 1,498 |
| Region 2 | 7,285 | 14.1 | 1,027 | 2.34 | 0.37 | 2,403 | 380 |
| Region 3 | 21,986 | 13.7 | 3,012 | 2.01 | 0.48 | 6,054 | 1,446 |
| Region 4 | 19,657 | 13.6 | 2,673 | 3.35 | 0.44 | 8,955 | 1,176 |
| Region 5 | 7,960 | 11.4 | 907 | 3.26 | 0.37 | 2,957 | 336 |
| Region 6 | 37,927 | 6.5 | 2,465 | 2.37 | 0.23 | 5,842 | 567 |

Notes:

¹ Statewide estimates and the sum of regional estimates differ due to rounding. These estimates are based on mentors who purchased a duck stamp license (18-64 years of age). HIP participant mentors 65+ years of age are not included in the estimates. The number of respondents varies due to the use of multiple questions. Please refer to the preceding tables for this information.

² The statewide total is not equal to the total of the six regions because zip code changes or additions are ongoing, and DNR regional zip code files lag behind U.S. Postal Service changes.

Section 4: Opinions on Management Strategies

Findings:

Support for Management Strategies

Respondents were asked to indicate their level of support for each strategy on a 5-point scale on which 1 = strongly oppose, 2 = oppose, 3 = undecided, 4 = support, and 5 = strongly support.

Statewide

Tables 4-1 through 4-5 show respondents' support for five waterfowl-management strategies. Creating waterfowl refuges had the highest level of support (mean = 4.21). Other management strategies, including: restrictions on outboard motors (mean = 3.17), restrictions on open-water hunting (mean = 2.86), the noon opener (mean = 2.73), and ending shooting at 4 p.m. (mean = 2.80) had levels of support close to neutral (Table 4-6).

Approximately one-third of hunters (32.5%) supported the noon opener, while almost half (47.4%) opposed it. Similarly, 35.5% of hunters supported and 45.6% opposed ending shooting hours at 4 p.m. during the first part of the season. Fewer opposed restrictions on either open-water hunting (38.2%) or outboard-motor use (30.8%), but relatively large percentages were undecided about either (open-water restrictions 31.5%, outboard restrictions 26.0%). However, a very large majority (81.2%) supported creating waterfowl refuges (Tables 4-1 – 4-5).

Approximately one-half of respondents (46.7%) indicated a preference for opening day shooting hours to begin one-half hour before sunrise. Approximately one-fourth of respondents preferred a 9 a.m. start to shooting hours (26.1%) or a noon start (27.2%). (See Table 4-7.)

Regional

Region 2 residents were less supportive of four of the five management strategies, compared to residents of other regions (Tables 4-1-4-5). There were regional differences in preferences for the start of shooting hours on opening day. More residents of Region 1 (51.4%) and Region 2 (58.0%) preferred a one-half hour before sunrise opening-day start for shooting hours, compared to the statewide percentage who wanted shooting hours to start at that time (46.7%). Region 4 residents were nearly evenly divided in their preference for start time with 35.1% preferring a noon opener, 30.5% preferring a 9 a.m. start, and 34.5% selecting the one-half hour before sunrise start time.

Section 4: Opinions on Management Strategies

Table 4-1: Support for beginning shooting hours at noon on the opening day of duck season

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ this management strategy: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|--------------------------|-------|---|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Statewide ² | 2,919 | 24.7 | 22.7 | 20.1 | 19.9 | 12.6 | 2.73 |
| Region 1 | 493 | 26.4 | 21.3 | 19.5 | 23.1 | 9.7 | 2.69 |
| Region 2 | 471 | 33.1 | 26.3 | 17.6 | 14.0 | 8.9 | 2.39 |
| Region 3 | 478 | 26.2 | 26.6 | 17.6 | 18.0 | 11.7 | 2.63 |
| Region 4 | 462 | 17.5 | 20.3 | 23.6 | 22.1 | 16.5 | 3.00 |
| Region 5 | 504 | 20.6 | 20.2 | 28.2 | 18.8 | 12.1 | 2.82 |
| Region 6 | 519 | 26.2 | 22.0 | 18.9 | 19.8 | 13.1 | 2.72 |
| $\chi^2=84.132, p<0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F = 10.571 (p < 0.001). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = strongly oppose; 2 = oppose; 3 = undecided, 4 = support; 5 = strongly support.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 4-2: Support for ending shooting hours at 4 p.m. for the first part of Minnesota's waterfowl season

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ this management strategy: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|--------------------------|-------|---|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Statewide ² | 2,930 | 20.8 | 24.8 | 18.9 | 24.7 | 10.8 | 2.80 |
| Region 1 | 488 | 25.2 | 24.0 | 15.8 | 27.3 | 7.8 | 2.68 |
| Region 2 | 470 | 30.4 | 23.6 | 17.2 | 18.5 | 10.2 | 2.54 |
| Region 3 | 483 | 21.7 | 23.6 | 20.1 | 23.8 | 10.8 | 2.78 |
| Region 4 | 461 | 16.7 | 23.0 | 19.1 | 25.4 | 15.8 | 3.01 |
| Region 5 | 503 | 19.7 | 27.0 | 21.1 | 22.1 | 10.1 | 2.76 |
| Region 6 | 525 | 19.0 | 26.5 | 19.2 | 25.5 | 9.7 | 2.80 |
| $\chi^2=60.037, p<0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F = 6.242 (p < 0.001). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = strongly oppose; 2 = oppose; 3 = undecided, 4 = support; 5 = strongly support.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 4: Opinions on Management Strategies

Table 4-3: Support for restrictions on open-water hunting

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ this management strategy: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|---|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Statewide ² | 2,809 | 17.5 | 20.7 | 31.5 | 19.3 | 11.1 | 2.86 |
| Region 1 | 466 | 20.4 | 24.7 | 26.8 | 19.1 | 9.0 | 2.72 |
| Region 2 | 456 | 19.3 | 20.6 | 31.4 | 18.6 | 10.1 | 2.80 |
| Region 3 | 464 | 18.1 | 23.3 | 32.3 | 16.8 | 9.5 | 2.76 |
| Region 4 | 450 | 15.1 | 17.8 | 34.7 | 20.7 | 11.8 | 2.96 |
| Region 5 | 485 | 15.9 | 19.2 | 35.5 | 18.8 | 10.7 | 2.89 |
| Region 6 | 497 | 17.1 | 19.3 | 30.4 | 20.3 | 12.9 | 2.93 |
| $\chi^2=27.468$, n.s. | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F = 2.982 (p < 0.05). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = strongly oppose; 2 = oppose; 3 = undecided, 4 = support; 5 = strongly support.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 4-4: Support for restrictions on outboard-motor use

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ this management strategy: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|--------------------------|-------|---|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Statewide ² | 2,857 | 15.5 | 15.3 | 26.0 | 22.8 | 20.3 | 3.17 |
| Region 1 | 471 | 15.9 | 14.2 | 24.8 | 25.9 | 19.1 | 3.18 |
| Region 2 | 462 | 18.0 | 19.7 | 23.6 | 19.3 | 19.5 | 3.03 |
| Region 3 | 479 | 16.9 | 16.3 | 29.4 | 19.6 | 17.7 | 3.05 |
| Region 4 | 451 | 12.4 | 12.2 | 27.3 | 23.1 | 25.1 | 3.36 |
| Region 5 | 492 | 15.2 | 16.1 | 30.3 | 22.6 | 15.9 | 3.08 |
| Region 6 | 507 | 15.8 | 15.8 | 23.5 | 24.1 | 20.9 | 3.19 |
| $\chi^2=40.837$, p<0.01 | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F = 4.039 (p<0.001). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = strongly oppose; 2 = oppose; 3 = undecided, 4 = support; 5 = strongly support.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 4: Opinions on Management Strategies

Table 4-5: Support for creating waterfowl refuges

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ this management strategy: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Statewide ² | 2,895 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 13.5 | 34.2 | 47.0 | 4.21 |
| Region 1 | 488 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 15.2 | 35.5 | 42.6 | 4.11 |
| Region 2 | 467 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 17.3 | 31.3 | 43.9 | 4.08 |
| Region 3 | 479 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 14.6 | 37.0 | 43.8 | 4.18 |
| Region 4 | 454 | 2.0 | 4.2 | 15.0 | 33.9 | 44.9 | 4.16 |
| Region 5 | 497 | 1.2 | 2.4 | 15.7 | 33.8 | 46.9 | 4.23 |
| Region 6 | 515 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 10.1 | 32.8 | 52.4 | 4.31 |
| $\chi^2=33.369, p\leq 0.05$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F = 3.840 (p≤0.01). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = strongly oppose; 2 = oppose; 3 = undecided, 4 = support; 5 = strongly support.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 4-6: Comparison of the level of support for the five strategies studied

| Strategy | Statewide mean ¹ |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Creating waterfowl refuges | 4.21 |
| Restrictions on outboard-motor use | 3.17 |
| Restrictions on open-water hunting | 2.86 |
| Ending shooting hours at 4 PM for the first part of MN's waterfowl season | 2.80 |
| Beginning shooting hours at noon on the opening day of duck season | 2.73 |

Notes:

¹ F = 763.816 (p < 0.001). Mean is based on the following scale: 1 = strongly oppose; 2 = oppose; 3 = undecided, 4 = support; 5 = strongly support.

Section 4: Opinions on Management Strategies

Table 4-7: Preference for start of shooting hours on opening day of duck season

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred a _____ start time for shooting hours on opening day | | |
|------------------------------|-------|--|--------|-----------------------|
| | | Noon | 9 a.m. | ½ hour before sunrise |
| Statewide ¹ | 2,983 | 27.2 | 26.1 | 46.7 |
| Region 1 | 496 | 27.4 | 21.2 | 51.4 |
| Region 2 | 483 | 18.4 | 23.6 | 58.0 |
| Region 3 | 492 | 23.8 | 28.5 | 47.8 |
| Region 4 | 476 | 35.1 | 30.5 | 34.5 |
| Region 5 | 506 | 25.7 | 29.4 | 44.9 |
| Region 6 | 531 | 26.2 | 26.2 | 47.6 |
| $\chi^2=70.743, p\leq 0.001$ | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Findings:

Study participants were asked their opinions and preferences for waterfowl-hunting season dates. Specifically, they were asked about season-opening dates, dates they hunted during the 2002 season, the importance of various issues for selecting season dates, and preferences for next year's season dates.

Preferred 2002 Season Opening Date

Respondents were first asked which season-opening date they would have preferred for the 2002 waterfowl-hunting season. The response options were: "September 21, 2002," "September 28, 2002" and "No opinion." Results are summarized in Table 5-1. Statewide, 33.5% of respondents selected September 21, 42.0% selected September 28, and 24.5% had no opinion. More hunters who lived in Regions 1 and 2 preferred the earlier opening date, compared to those in Regions 4, 5 and 6. Respondents who had fewer years of experience waterfowl hunting in Minnesota, respondents who bagged more ducks during the 2002 season, and respondents who hunted more days during the season more frequently selected the earlier opening date (Tables 5-2, 5-3, and 5-4).

Support for Early Opening Dates

Study participants were asked the degree to which they support or oppose an early season-opening date on the following scale: "strongly oppose," "oppose," "neither support nor oppose," "support," "strongly support." Respondents show more support for an early opening date with a 60-day season (mean = 3.48) than with a 45-day season (mean = 2.69). For both 45- and 60-day seasons, residents of northern regions were more supportive of early opening dates. See Table 5-5 and Table 5-9. Respondents who had fewer years of experience waterfowl hunting in Minnesota, respondents who bagged more ducks during the 2002 season, and respondents who hunted more days during the season were somewhat more supportive of early opening dates with 60-day seasons (Tables 5-6, 5-7, and 5-8). However, respondents who bagged more ducks during the 2002 season, and respondents who hunted more days during the season were somewhat *less* supportive of early opening dates with 45-day seasons (Tables 5-10, 5-11, and 5-12).

Reasons for Selecting the Duck Season Opening Date

Study participants were asked about the importance of various reasons for selecting the duck season opening date on the following scale: "not at all important," "slightly important," "somewhat important," "very important," "extremely important." Reasons for selecting a duck season opening date included: tradition, weather/temperature, opportunity to hunt early-migrant teal and wood ducks, concern about duck populations, ability to identify ducks early in the season, Saturday opening, and opportunity to hunt late-season ducks.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Statewide

Of the seven listed reasons for selecting the duck season opening date, “tradition” was rated less important (mean = 2.21), while “concern for duck populations” (mean = 3.70) and “opportunity to hunt late-season ducks” (mean = 3.58) were rated more important. Results are summarized in Table 5-20.

Regional

Most reasons for selecting a duck season opening date did not differ significantly by region (Table 5-13 through Table 5-19). However, hunters from the northern regions (Region 1, Region 2 and Region 3) rated “the opportunity to hunt early-migrant teal and wood ducks” as slightly more important in selecting an opening date than did the residents of more southerly regions (Table 5-15). Similarly, residents from the regions in southern Minnesota (Region 4 and Region 5) rated “the opportunity to hunt late-season ducks” as more important than did the residents from northern regions (Table 5-19). Residents from Regions 4 and 6 rated “concern for duck populations” somewhat more important in selecting an opening date than did residents of the other regions (Table 5-16).

2002 Actual Hunting Dates by Time Period

Statewide

On average, respondents hunted for ducks 1.55 days during the opening-weekend period, 3.49 days in the first half of October, 3.48 days in the second half of October, 2.28 days in early November, and 1.48 days in late November. (See Table 5-21.) Based on the number of possible hunting days, respondents hunted 51.2% of opening-weekend days, 23.3% of days in early October, 21.8% of days in late October, 15.2% of days in early November, and 13.5% of days in late November. (See Table 5-22.)

On average, respondents hunted for geese 2.19 days during the September goose season, 1.23 days during the opening-weekend period, 2.37 days in early October, 2.48 days in late October, 1.65 days in early November, 1.16 days in late November, and 0.57 days during the December goose season. (See Table 5-23.) Based on the number of possible hunting days, respondents hunted 10.0% of September goose season days, 15.3% of opening-weekend days, 15.8% of days in early October, 15.5% of days in late October, 11.0% of days in early November, 5.5% of days in late November, and 2.3% of days during the December goose season. (See Table 5-24.)

Preferred Hunting Dates by Time Period

Statewide

Survey participants were asked to select their *most* preferred time period to hunt for ducks and for geese. Of the five duck-hunting periods listed, the early October (October 1-15) period was preferred by 36.1% of respondents statewide (Table 5-25). Over 25% of respondents (27.2%) preferred the late October time period (October 16-31), and 21.6% preferred the opening-weekend period (September 28-30). Only 15.1% of respondents selected one of the two November time periods as their most preferred time.

Of the seven goose-hunting time periods listed, the largest number of respondents (24.9%) selected the September goose season (September 1-22), followed by early October (22.9%), and late October (23.0%). Approximately 11% of respondents selected the opening-weekend period and approximately 15% selected one of the two November time periods as their most preferred time to hunt geese. Only 2.5% of

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

respondents selected the December goose season as their most preferred time to hunt geese. Results are summarized in Table 5-26.

Regional

In each region, except Region 2, the majority of respondents selected the early October time period as their most preferred time to hunt ducks. In Regions 1 and 2, less than 10% of respondents selected November time periods as their most preferred times to hunt ducks; this compares to over 30% of Region 5 respondents who selected these time periods. See Table 5-27.

Nearly one-third of respondents in Regions 1, 3 and 4 selected the September goose season as their preferred time to hunt geese (Table 5-28). However, less than 20% of respondents from Region 5 and 6 selected this time period as their most preferred. Region 5 respondents preferred hunting geese later in the year compared to respondents from other regions. Approximately 45% of Region 5 respondents selected November or December time periods as their most preferred time to hunt geese; in the other five regions only 7 to 25% of respondents selected these later time periods.

Important Dates to Hunt

Statewide

Of the five listed times for hunting, “when the most waterfowl are in the area” was rated “very important” (mean score 4.26), while “when the weather is warmer” and “MEA weekend” were rated only “slightly important” (mean scores 2.03 and 2.33 respectively). “Opening weekend” and “when the weather is cooler” were rated “somewhat important” with mean scores of 3.37 and 2.96 respectively. Results are summarized in Table 5-32.

Regional

Significant differences among regions exist in the importance of all five listed times for hunting waterfowl. Hunting opening weekend was relatively less important for residents of Region 5, and relatively more important for residents of Region 3 and Region 4 (Table 5-27). Hunting MEA weekend was slightly more important for residents of Regions 1 and 2, compared to other regions (Table 5-28). As might be expected, residents of regions in the southern part of the state felt it was relatively less important to hunt when the weather is warmer, while residents of regions in the northern part of the state felt it was relatively less important to hunt when the weather was cooler (Table 5-29 and Table 5-30). Respondents from all regions felt that hunting “when the most waterfowl are in the area” was “very important;” with respondents from Region 2 and Region 5 rating this time more important compared to respondents from other regions (Table 5-31).

Preferred 2003 Hunting Dates

Statewide

Survey recipients were asked to select their preferred season dates for 60-day, 45-day and 30-day duck-hunting seasons. For a 60-day season, respondents selected between: 1) a season with a traditional opening date, 2) a season with an early opening date, and 3) no opinion/undecided. Approximately one-half (51.7%) of respondents selected the early opening date with a 60-day season. Approximately one-third (35.2%) selected the traditional opening date, while 13.1% were undecided. Results are presented in

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-33. Preferences for the 60-day season options based on years of hunting experience in Minnesota, hunting success, and number of days afield are presented in Tables 5-34, 5-35, and 5-36.

For the question addressing a 45-day season, 30.1% of respondents selected the single season with a traditional opening date; 29.2% selected a single season with an early opening date, 17.1% selected a split season with an early opening date with closed dates earlier in the season; 12.7% selected a split season with an early opening date with closed dates later in the season, and 10.8% were undecided. (See Table 5-37.) Preferences for the 45-day season options based on years of hunting experience in Minnesota, hunting success, and number of days afield are presented in Tables 5-38, 5-39, and 5-40.

When survey participants were asked about a 30-day season, about half (47.8%) selected a single season with the traditional opening date, while 36.5% selected a split season, and 15.7% had no opinion (Table 5-41). Preferences for the 30-day season options based on years of hunting experience in Minnesota, hunting success, and number of days afield are presented in Tables 5-42, 5-43, and 5-44. Respondents who hunted more days and bagged more ducks during the 2002 season showed a stronger preference for a split season with a 30-day season.

Regional

Respondents' preferences varied among regions for all season lengths. Results are presented in Tables 5-24, 5-25 and 5-26. More residents from the northern regions (Region 1 and Region 2) preferred an early opening date for a 60-day duck season (Table 5-24). Likewise, more respondents from Regions 1 and 2 preferred a single season with an early opening date for a 45-day season. More residents from Regions 4 and 5 preferred a season with an early opening date and closed days early and mid-season, compared to respondents from other regions. Preferences for 45-day season options are presented in Table 5-25. For a 30-day season, more residents from regions in the southern part of Minnesota (Regions 4 and 5) preferred a split season, compared to respondents from northern regions. (See Table 5-26.)

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-1: Season opening date that would have been preferred for the 2002 season

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: | | |
|------------------------------|-------|--|--------------------|------------|
| | | September 21, 2002 | September 28, 2002 | No opinion |
| Statewide ¹ | 3,053 | 33.5 | 42.0 | 24.5 |
| Region 1 | 508 | 41.1 | 36.2 | 22.6 |
| Region 2 | 487 | 39.4 | 37.8 | 22.8 |
| Region 3 | 505 | 34.1 | 42.6 | 23.4 |
| Region 4 | 490 | 31.0 | 42.7 | 26.3 |
| Region 5 | 514 | 25.1 | 47.5 | 27.4 |
| Region 6 | 543 | 32.0 | 43.3 | 24.7 |
| $\chi^2=39.952, p\leq 0.001$ | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-2: Season opening date that would have been preferred for the 2002 season by years of experience hunting waterfowl in Minnesota

| Years hunting waterfowl in MN | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: ¹ | | |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|------------|
| | | September 21, 2002 | September 28, 2002 | No opinion |
| 0-4 | 329 | 39.5 | 19.8 | 40.7 |
| 5-9 | 426 | 43.0 | 31.0 | 26.1 |
| 10-14 | 339 | 41.0 | 35.1 | 23.9 |
| 15-19 | 263 | 33.1 | 41.4 | 25.5 |
| 20-24 | 335 | 28.4 | 47.8 | 23.9 |
| 25+ | 1,311 | 28.8 | 51.9 | 19.4 |
| $\chi^2=170.149, p\leq 0.001$ | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-3: Season opening date that would have been preferred for the 2002 season by number of ducks bagged during 2002 season

| Ducks bagged during 2002 season | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: ¹ | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|------------|
| | | September 21, 2002 | September 28, 2002 | No opinion |
| 0 | 404 | 31.4 | 36.4 | 32.2 |
| 1-10 | 1,309 | 32.2 | 43.5 | 24.2 |
| 11+ | 844 | 39.9 | 47.4 | 12.7 |
| $\chi^2=73.788$, $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-4: Season opening date that would have been preferred for the 2002 season by number of days hunted during the 2002 season

| Number of days hunted during 2002 season | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: ¹ | | |
|--|-------|---|--------------------|------------|
| | | September 21, 2002 | September 28, 2002 | No opinion |
| Novice (0-5 days afield) ² | 1,192 | 31.1 | 36.3 | 32.6 |
| Intermediate (6-19 days afield) | 1,446 | 34.4 | 44.9 | 20.7 |
| Avid (20+ days afield) | 415 | 37.3 | 48.0 | 14.7 |
| $\chi^2=76.157$, $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

² Categories as defined by Humburg et al., 2002.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-5: Support for earlier opening date with a 60-day season

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ an earlier opening date: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|--|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly Oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Statewide ² | 2,752 | 12.0 | 12.3 | 19.5 | 27.6 | 28.6 | 3.48 |
| Region 1 | 464 | 9.3 | 10.8 | 20.3 | 26.9 | 32.8 | 3.63 |
| Region 2 | 450 | 11.1 | 12.4 | 19.6 | 23.1 | 33.8 | 3.56 |
| Region 3 | 442 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 19.9 | 29.4 | 28.1 | 3.52 |
| Region 4 | 450 | 14.9 | 11.8 | 20.0 | 25.1 | 28.2 | 3.40 |
| Region 5 | 474 | 13.9 | 12.4 | 17.7 | 28.3 | 27.6 | 3.43 |
| Region 6 | 486 | 11.7 | 13.8 | 19.1 | 28.8 | 26.5 | 3.45 |
| $\chi^2=23.121$, n.s. | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=1.974 (p=0.079) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= strongly oppose, 2= oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-6: Support for earlier opening date with a 60-day season by years hunting waterfowl in Minnesota

| Years hunting waterfowl in MN | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ an earlier opening date: ¹ | | | | | Mean ² |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly Oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| 0-4 | 268 | 2.6 | 6.0 | 26.5 | 34.7 | 30.2 | 3.84 |
| 5-9 | 398 | 8.0 | 9.5 | 19.8 | 27.9 | 34.7 | 3.72 |
| 10-14 | 317 | 12.3 | 9.8 | 19.9 | 25.9 | 32.2 | 3.56 |
| 15-19 | 240 | 13.3 | 9.6 | 18.8 | 30.0 | 28.3 | 3.50 |
| 20-24 | 310 | 11.0 | 14.5 | 18.7 | 26.1 | 29.7 | 3.49 |
| 25+ | 1,182 | 15.4 | 15.3 | 17.9 | 26.3 | 25.1 | 3.31 |
| $\chi^2=88.308$, p≤0.001 | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

² F=10.866 (p=0.000) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= strongly oppose, 2= oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-7: Support for earlier opening date with a 60-day season by number of ducks bagged during 2002 season

| Ducks bagged during 2002 season | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ an earlier opening date: ¹ | | | | | Mean ² |
|---------------------------------|-------|---|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly Oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| 0 | 344 | 11.0 | 11.3 | 25.9 | 25.6 | 26.2 | 3.44 |
| 1-10 | 1,195 | 12.2 | 12.9 | 20.3 | 29.0 | 25.5 | 3.43 |
| 11+ | 812 | 13.2 | 11.5 | 13.5 | 24.6 | 37.2 | 3.61 |
| $\chi^2=52.185, p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

² F=4.740 (p=0.009) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= strongly oppose, 2= oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support

Table 5-8: Support for earlier opening date with a 60-day season by number of days hunted during the 2002 season

| Number of days hunted during 2002 season | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ an earlier opening date: ¹ | | | | | Mean ² |
|--|-------|---|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly Oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Novice (0-5 days afield) ³ | 1,019 | 10.6 | 12.4 | 24.5 | 29.5 | 23.0 | 3.42 |
| Intermediate (6-19 days afield) | 1,338 | 12.6 | 13.7 | 17.6 | 26.2 | 29.9 | 3.47 |
| Avid (20+ days afield) | 394 | 13.5 | 7.4 | 13.2 | 27.2 | 38.8 | 3.70 |
| $\chi^2=65.354, p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

² F=6.644 (p=0.001) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= strongly oppose, 2= oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support

³ Categories as defined by Humburg et al., 2002.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-9: Support for earlier opening date with a 45-day season

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ an earlier opening date: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------------|-------|--|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly Oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Statewide ² | 2,553 | 22.4 | 21.7 | 28.8 | 18.5 | 8.6 | 2.69 |
| Region 1 | 430 | 18.1 | 19.5 | 33.3 | 17.9 | 11.2 | 2.84 |
| Region 2 | 427 | 20.4 | 20.1 | 27.2 | 22.7 | 9.6 | 2.81 |
| Region 3 | 421 | 18.5 | 19.2 | 27.3 | 25.4 | 9.5 | 2.88 |
| Region 4 | 403 | 26.3 | 25.3 | 29.0 | 13.6 | 5.7 | 2.47 |
| Region 5 | 446 | 28.5 | 24.2 | 27.6 | 13.5 | 6.3 | 2.45 |
| Region 6 | 449 | 23.6 | 22.0 | 28.3 | 17.4 | 8.7 | 2.65 |
| $\chi^2=65.332, p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=10.210 (p=0.000) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= strongly oppose, 2= oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-10: Support for earlier opening date with a 45-day season by years hunting waterfowl in Minnesota

| Years hunting waterfowl in MN | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ an earlier opening date: ¹ | | | | | Mean ² |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly Oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| 0-4 | 251 | 10.4 | 19.1 | 42.2 | 21.9 | 6.4 | 2.94 |
| 5-9 | 370 | 22.7 | 19.7 | 30.8 | 19.2 | 7.6 | 2.69 |
| 10-14 | 286 | 21.3 | 17.5 | 32.9 | 20.3 | 8.0 | 2.76 |
| 15-19 | 228 | 26.3 | 19.3 | 30.7 | 17.1 | 6.6 | 2.58 |
| 20-24 | 289 | 25.3 | 23.9 | 25.6 | 16.6 | 8.7 | 2.59 |
| 25+ | 1,097 | 23.8 | 24.2 | 24.3 | 17.7 | 10.0 | 2.66 |
| $\chi^2=66.849, p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

² F=3.113 (p=0.008) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= strongly oppose, 2= oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-11: Support for earlier opening date with a 45-day season by number of ducks bagged during 2002 season

| Ducks bagged during 2002 season | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ an earlier opening date: ¹ | | | | | Mean ² |
|---------------------------------|-------|---|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly Oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| 0 | 315 | 17.1 | 19.7 | 40.6 | 17.5 | 5.1 | 2.74 |
| 1-10 | 1,102 | 19.7 | 22.7 | 28.0 | 21.4 | 8.2 | 2.76 |
| 11+ | 769 | 30.7 | 22.8 | 22.8 | 14.2 | 9.6 | 2.49 |
| $\chi^2=74.792$, $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

² $F=10.980$ ($p=0.000$) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= strongly oppose, 2= oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support

Table 5-12: Support for earlier opening date with a 45-day season by number of days hunted during the 2002 season

| Number of days hunted during 2002 season | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ an earlier opening date: ¹ | | | | | Mean ² |
|--|-------|---|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly Oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Novice (0-5 days afield) ³ | 943 | 16.6 | 20.4 | 33.9 | 21.2 | 7.8 | 2.83 |
| Intermediate (6-19 days afield) | 1,249 | 22.8 | 22.0 | 27.1 | 18.6 | 9.5 | 2.70 |
| Avid (20+ days afield) | 361 | 36.0 | 24.4 | 21.3 | 11.1 | 7.2 | 2.29 |
| $\chi^2=80.028$, $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

² $F=25.713$ ($p=0.000$) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= strongly oppose, 2= oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support

³ Categories as defined by Humburg et al., 2002.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-13: Importance of tradition for selecting the duck season opening date

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they think tradition is _____ when selecting the duck season opening date: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Not at all important | Slightly important | Somewhat important | Very important | Extremely important | |
| Statewide ² | 2,953 | 42.6 | 16.8 | 23.7 | 11.2 | 5.7 | 2.21 |
| Region 1 | 486 | 42.0 | 18.5 | 23.3 | 11.3 | 4.9 | 2.19 |
| Region 2 | 468 | 42.7 | 15.4 | 25.2 | 11.3 | 5.3 | 2.21 |
| Region 3 | 488 | 44.5 | 18.4 | 21.3 | 9.4 | 6.4 | 2.15 |
| Region 4 | 474 | 46.2 | 16.5 | 21.7 | 10.3 | 5.3 | 2.12 |
| Region 5 | 510 | 42.2 | 15.9 | 27.3 | 10.8 | 3.9 | 2.18 |
| Region 6 | 526 | 39.9 | 15.8 | 25.3 | 12.7 | 6.3 | 2.30 |
| $\chi^2=17.737$, n.s. | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=1.207 (p=0.303) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= not at all important, 2= slightly important, 3=somewhat important, 4=very important, 5=extremely important

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-14: Importance of weather/temperature for selecting the duck season opening date

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they think weather/temperature is _____ when selecting the duck season opening date: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Not at all important | Slightly important | Somewhat important | Very important | Extremely important | |
| Statewide ² | 2,972 | 17.7 | 14.1 | 29.0 | 27.8 | 11.4 | 3.01 |
| Region 1 | 490 | 15.1 | 14.7 | 30.0 | 29.8 | 10.4 | 3.06 |
| Region 2 | 472 | 18.4 | 14.0 | 26.7 | 28.0 | 12.9 | 3.03 |
| Region 3 | 492 | 17.7 | 11.6 | 32.7 | 27.8 | 10.2 | 3.01 |
| Region 4 | 476 | 20.2 | 17.9 | 26.3 | 25.4 | 10.3 | 2.88 |
| Region 5 | 513 | 18.7 | 12.7 | 28.8 | 29.2 | 10.5 | 3.00 |
| Region 6 | 529 | 17.0 | 13.6 | 28.4 | 28.0 | 13.0 | 3.06 |
| $\chi^2=220.803$, n.s. | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=1.406 (p=0.219) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= not at all important, 2= slightly important, 3=somewhat important, 4=very important, 5=extremely important

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-15: Importance of opportunity to hunt early-migrant teal and wood ducks for selecting the duck season opening date

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they think opportunity to hunt early-migrant teal and wood ducks is _____ when selecting the duck season opening date: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Not at all important | Slightly important | Somewhat important | Very important | Extremely important | |
| Statewide ² | 2,981 | 14.2 | 14.1 | 28.4 | 28.2 | 15.1 | 3.16 |
| Region 1 | 489 | 12.9 | 11.2 | 29.2 | 27.6 | 19.0 | 3.29 |
| Region 2 | 473 | 16.9 | 14.2 | 26.8 | 23.0 | 19.0 | 3.13 |
| Region 3 | 492 | 13.6 | 12.8 | 29.3 | 30.3 | 14.0 | 3.18 |
| Region 4 | 479 | 15.7 | 14.8 | 28.4 | 27.3 | 13.8 | 3.09 |
| Region 5 | 512 | 16.4 | 14.8 | 29.9 | 27.7 | 11.1 | 3.02 |
| Region 6 | 532 | 13.3 | 15.4 | 27.4 | 28.8 | 15.0 | 3.17 |
| $\chi^2=31.559, p\leq 0.05$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=2.508 (p=0.028) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= not at all important, 2= slightly important, 3=somewhat important, 4=very important, 5=extremely important

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-16: Importance of concern about duck populations for selecting the duck season opening date

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they think concern about duck populations is _____ when selecting the duck season opening date: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-----------------------------|-------|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Not at all important | Slightly important | Somewhat important | Very important | Extremely important | |
| Statewide ² | 2,955 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 21.9 | 34.5 | 28.8 | 3.70 |
| Region 1 | 488 | 5.7 | 8.6 | 27.0 | 33.4 | 25.2 | 3.64 |
| Region 2 | 474 | 8.6 | 10.5 | 24.9 | 29.5 | 26.4 | 3.54 |
| Region 3 | 481 | 7.9 | 8.1 | 23.3 | 33.7 | 27.0 | 3.64 |
| Region 4 | 477 | 6.5 | 8.4 | 18.9 | 36.5 | 29.8 | 3.75 |
| Region 5 | 508 | 7.1 | 8.5 | 22.6 | 36.4 | 25.4 | 3.65 |
| Region 6 | 528 | 7.8 | 5.3 | 19.9 | 35.0 | 32.0 | 3.78 |
| $\chi^2=33.944, p\leq 0.05$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=2.653 (p=0.021) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= not at all important, 2= slightly important, 3=somewhat important, 4=very important, 5=extremely important

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-17: Importance of ability to identify ducks early in the season for selecting the duck season opening date

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they think ability to identify ducks early in the season is _____ when selecting the duck season opening date: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Not at all important | Slightly important | Somewhat important | Very important | Extremely important | |
| Statewide ² | 2,946 | 16.0 | 13.3 | 28.3 | 28.6 | 13.7 | 3.11 |
| Region 1 | 489 | 15.1 | 13.5 | 32.1 | 27.6 | 11.7 | 3.07 |
| Region 2 | 464 | 20.0 | 13.6 | 30.0 | 24.8 | 11.6 | 2.94 |
| Region 3 | 484 | 15.3 | 15.7 | 28.9 | 27.1 | 13.0 | 3.07 |
| Region 4 | 470 | 17.2 | 13.2 | 24.9 | 28.7 | 16.0 | 3.13 |
| Region 5 | 509 | 18.1 | 15.9 | 27.1 | 26.3 | 12.6 | 2.99 |
| Region 6 | 527 | 15.0 | 11.4 | 28.1 | 31.1 | 14.4 | 3.19 |
| $\chi^2=25.818$, n.s. | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=2.372 (p=0.037) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= not at all important, 2= slightly important, 3=somewhat important, 4=very important, 5=extremely important

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-18: Importance of Saturday opening for selecting the duck season opening date

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they think Saturday opening is _____ when selecting the duck season opening date: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Not at all important | Slightly important | Somewhat important | Very important | Extremely important | |
| Statewide ² | 2,982 | 20.3 | 9.5 | 21.1 | 27.2 | 21.9 | 3.21 |
| Region 1 | 495 | 20.6 | 8.3 | 23.6 | 26.7 | 20.8 | 3.19 |
| Region 2 | 469 | 24.1 | 12.2 | 21.1 | 24.5 | 18.1 | 3.00 |
| Region 3 | 489 | 17.6 | 10.8 | 20.2 | 27.4 | 23.9 | 3.29 |
| Region 4 | 481 | 20.6 | 8.5 | 22.5 | 26.6 | 21.8 | 3.21 |
| Region 5 | 511 | 23.5 | 11.2 | 20.5 | 25.4 | 19.4 | 3.06 |
| Region 6 | 532 | 20.1 | 8.8 | 20.1 | 28.6 | 22.4 | 3.24 |
| $\chi^2=22.384$, n.s. | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=2.960 (p=0.011) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= not at all important, 2= slightly important, 3=somewhat important, 4=very important, 5=extremely important

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-19: Importance of opportunity to hunt late-season ducks for selecting the duck season opening date

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they think opportunity to hunt late-season ducks is _____ when selecting the duck season opening date: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|----------------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Not at all important | Slightly important | Somewhat important | Very important | Extremely important | |
| Statewide ² | 3,008 | 10.0 | 9.4 | 22.5 | 28.9 | 29.3 | 3.58 |
| Region 1 | 499 | 10.4 | 11.6 | 23.4 | 27.9 | 26.7 | 3.49 |
| Region 2 | 474 | 10.8 | 11.0 | 25.1 | 25.1 | 28.1 | 3.49 |
| Region 3 | 497 | 11.9 | 10.3 | 23.5 | 28.4 | 26.0 | 3.46 |
| Region 4 | 482 | 9.3 | 7.3 | 20.7 | 26.1 | 36.5 | 3.73 |
| Region 5 | 515 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 19.8 | 28.3 | 38.6 | 3.85 |
| Region 6 | 536 | 9.5 | 9.3 | 22.4 | 31.9 | 26.9 | 3.57 |
| $\chi^2=54.572$, $p \leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=7.974 (p=0.000) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= not at all important, 2= slightly important, 3=somewhat important, 4=very important, 5=extremely important

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-20: Comparison of importance of reasons for selecting duck season opening date

| Reason | n | Statewide mean ¹ |
|---|-------|-----------------------------|
| Concern about duck populations | 2,955 | 3.70 |
| Opportunity to hunt late-season ducks | 3,008 | 3.58 |
| Saturday opening | 2,982 | 3.21 |
| Opportunity to hunt early-migrant teal and wood ducks | 2,981 | 3.16 |
| Ability to identify ducks early in the season | 2,946 | 3.11 |
| Weather/temperature | 2,972 | 3.01 |
| Tradition | 2,953 | 2.21 |
| | | |

Notes:

¹ F=448.342 (p=0.000) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= not at all important, 2= slightly important, 3=somewhat important, 4=very important, 5=extremely important

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-21: 2002 Duck hunting dates

| Residence of hunter | Average number of days hunters spent hunting during each time period | | | | |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Opening weekend period (Sept. 28-30) | Early October (Oct. 1-15) | Late October (Oct. 16-31) | Early November (Nov. 1-15) | Late November (Nov. 16-26) |
| Statewide ¹ | 1.55 | 3.49 | 3.48 | 2.28 | 1.48 |
| Region 1 | 1.61 | 4.02 | 3.88 | 2.08 | 1.15 |
| Region 2 | 1.59 | 4.02 | 3.96 | 1.85 | 0.68 |
| Region 3 | 1.64 | 3.57 | 3.35 | 2.05 | 1.30 |
| Region 4 | 1.57 | 3.73 | 3.85 | 2.98 | 1.99 |
| Region 5 | 1.32 | 2.99 | 3.05 | 2.58 | 1.96 |
| Region 6 | 1.51 | 3.09 | 3.02 | 2.07 | 1.41 |
| | F=5.523*** | F=8.546*** | F=5.786*** | F=6.830*** | F=10.285*** |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

***p≤0.001

Table 5-22: 2002 percent of days duck hunting by time period

| Residence of hunter | Average percent of possible days hunters spent hunting during each time period | | | | |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Opening weekend period (Sept. 28-30) | Early October (Oct. 1-15) | Late October (Oct. 16-31) | Early November (Nov. 1-15) | Late November (Nov. 16-26) |
| Statewide ¹ | 51.2 | 23.3 | 21.8 | 15.2 | 13.5 |
| Region 1 | 53.5 | 26.8 | 24.3 | 13.8 | 10.5 |
| Region 2 | 53.0 | 26.8 | 24.7 | 12.3 | 6.2 |
| Region 3 | 54.6 | 23.8 | 20.9 | 13.7 | 11.8 |
| Region 4 | 52.3 | 24.9 | 24.0 | 19.9 | 18.1 |
| Region 5 | 44.1 | 19.9 | 19.1 | 17.2 | 17.8 |
| Region 6 | 50.2 | 20.6 | 20.0 | 13.8 | 12.9 |
| | F=5.523*** | F=8.546*** | F=5.786*** | F=6.830*** | F=10.285*** |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

***p≤0.001

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-23: 2002 Goose hunting dates

| Residence of hunter | Average number of days hunters spent hunting during each time period | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | September goose season (Sept. 1-22) | Opening weekend period (Sept. 28-30) | Early October (Oct. 1-15) | Late October (Oct. 16-31) | Early November (Nov. 1-15) | Late November (Nov. 16-26) | December goose season (After Dec. 6) |
| Statewide ¹ | 2.19 | 1.23 | 2.37 | 2.48 | 1.65 | 1.16 | 0.57 |
| Region 1 | 2.77 | 1.29 | 2.86 | 2.62 | 1.32 | 0.86 | 0.68 |
| Region 2 | 1.22 | 1.10 | 2.03 | 2.11 | 0.75 | 0.23 | 0.02 |
| Region 3 | 2.62 | 1.37 | 2.74 | 2.77 | 1.58 | 1.15 | 0.43 |
| Region 4 | 2.80 | 1.25 | 2.37 | 2.72 | 2.28 | 1.51 | 0.73 |
| Region 5 | 1.99 | 1.14 | 2.41 | 2.56 | 2.46 | 2.42 | 1.42 |
| Region 6 | 1.40 | 1.14 | 1.99 | 2.20 | 1.39 | 0.89 | 0.37 |
| | F=13.167*** | F=2.005 | F=5.158*** | F=2.623* | F=15.984*** | F=20.983*** | F=21.173*** |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

*p≤0.05

***p≤0.001

Table 5-24: 2002 percent of days goose hunting by time period

| Residence of hunter | Average percent of possible days hunters spent hunting during each time period | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | September goose season (Sept. 1-22) | Opening weekend period (Sept. 28-30) | Early October (Oct. 1-15) | Late October (Oct. 16-31) | Early November (Nov. 1-15) | Late November (Nov. 16-26) | December goose season (After Dec. 6) |
| Statewide ¹ | 10.0 | 15.3 | 15.8 | 15.5 | 11.0 | 5.5 | 2.3 |
| Region 1 | 12.6 | 16.2 | 19.1 | 16.4 | 8.8 | 4.1 | 2.7 |
| Region 2 | 5.6 | 13.8 | 13.5 | 13.2 | 5.0 | 1.1 | 0.1 |
| Region 3 | 11.9 | 17.1 | 18.3 | 17.3 | 10.5 | 5.5 | 1.7 |
| Region 4 | 12.7 | 15.6 | 15.8 | 17.0 | 15.2 | 7.2 | 2.9 |
| Region 5 | 9.0 | 14.3 | 16.1 | 16.0 | 16.4 | 11.5 | 5.7 |
| Region 6 | 6.4 | 14.3 | 13.3 | 13.7 | 9.3 | 4.3 | 1.5 |
| | F=13.167*** | F=2.005 | F=5.158*** | F=2.623* | F=15.984*** | F=20.983*** | F=21.173*** |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

*p≤0.05

***p≤0.001

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-25: Preferred duck-hunting dates

| Residence of hunter | n | Percent of hunters who selected time period as <i>most</i> preferred time period to hunt | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | Opening weekend period (Sept. 28-30) | Early October (Oct. 1-15) | Late October (Oct. 16-31) | Early November (Nov. 1-15) | Late November (Nov. 16-26) |
| Statewide ¹ | 2,905 | 21.6 | 36.1 | 27.2 | 9.8 | 5.3 |
| Region 1 | 483 | 25.7 | 38.9 | 26.1 | 5.4 | 3.9 |
| Region 2 | 464 | 22.0 | 33.8 | 36.4 | 6.5 | 1.3 |
| Region 3 | 478 | 27.4 | 35.8 | 25.3 | 8.8 | 2.7 |
| Region 4 | 460 | 20.4 | 34.6 | 22.2 | 13.5 | 9.3 |
| Region 5 | 489 | 14.5 | 27.0 | 23.7 | 18.2 | 16.6 |
| Region 6 | 522 | 18.6 | 38.1 | 30.3 | 9.2 | 3.8 |
| $\chi^2=241.967$, $p \leq 0.001$ | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-26: Preferred goose-hunting dates

| Residence of hunter | N | Percent of hunters who selected time period as most preferred time period to hunt | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | September goose season (Sept. 1-22) | Opening weekend period (Sept. 28-30) | Early October (Oct. 1-15) | Late October (Oct. 16-31) | Early November (Nov. 1-15) | Late November (Nov. 16-26) | December goose season (After Dec. 6) |
| Statewide ¹ | 2,594 | 24.9 | 10.9 | 22.9 | 23.0 | 8.7 | 7.0 | 2.5 |
| Region 1 | 448 | 31.7 | 13.8 | 23.4 | 19.2 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 1.8 |
| Region 2 | 358 | 22.9 | 14.5 | 34.4 | 21.5 | 4.2 | 2.0 | 0.6 |
| Region 3 | 430 | 31.6 | 10.7 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 5.6 | 4.0 | 1.6 |
| Region 4 | 432 | 30.3 | 8.1 | 16.9 | 20.4 | 12.7 | 9.3 | 2.3 |
| Region 5 | 439 | 17.1 | 7.1 | 12.5 | 18.0 | 14.4 | 21.0 | 10.0 |
| Region 6 | 456 | 17.1 | 11.6 | 26.1 | 27.2 | 9.4 | 6.4 | 2.2 |
| $\chi^2=372.238$, $p \leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-27: How important is it for you to hunt opening weekend?

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they think hunting opening weekend is _____: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|---------------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Not at all important | Slightly important | Somewhat important | Very important | Extremely important | |
| Statewide ² | 2,997 | 16.4 | 11.1 | 19.9 | 24.5 | 28.0 | 3.37 |
| Region 1 | 497 | 15.5 | 10.7 | 20.9 | 26.8 | 26.2 | 3.37 |
| Region 2 | 474 | 19.0 | 11.8 | 19.6 | 23.4 | 26.2 | 3.26 |
| Region 3 | 491 | 10.8 | 12.6 | 21.8 | 24.6 | 30.1 | 3.51 |
| Region 4 | 475 | 15.8 | 10.5 | 17.5 | 24.8 | 31.4 | 3.45 |
| Region 5 | 515 | 23.5 | 16.9 | 19.6 | 17.7 | 22.3 | 2.98 |
| Region 6 | 539 | 18.4 | 9.5 | 19.9 | 24.9 | 27.5 | 3.34 |
| $\chi^2=63.910$, $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=8.672 (p=0.000) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= not at all important, 2= slightly important, 3=somewhat important, 4=very important, 5=extremely important

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-28: How important is it for you to hunt the weekend of the annual teachers convention (MEA weekend)?

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they think hunting MEA weekend is _____: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|---------------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Not at all important | Slightly important | Somewhat important | Very important | Extremely important | |
| Statewide ² | 2,955 | 46.2 | 10.7 | 18.9 | 12.6 | 11.6 | 2.33 |
| Region 1 | 494 | 42.9 | 10.5 | 19.6 | 13.4 | 13.6 | 2.44 |
| Region 2 | 469 | 44.3 | 9.4 | 15.1 | 16.6 | 14.5 | 2.48 |
| Region 3 | 484 | 45.0 | 12.4 | 15.9 | 14.7 | 12.0 | 2.36 |
| Region 4 | 468 | 44.9 | 12.8 | 20.1 | 11.8 | 10.5 | 2.30 |
| Region 5 | 505 | 52.9 | 12.5 | 16.0 | 8.7 | 9.9 | 2.10 |
| Region 6 | 530 | 47.7 | 8.7 | 21.1 | 11.5 | 10.9 | 2.29 |
| $\chi^2=44.423$, $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=4.152 (p=0.001) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= not at all important, 2= slightly important, 3=somewhat important, 4=very important, 5=extremely important

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-29: How important is it for you to hunt when the weather is warmer?

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they think hunting when the weather is warmer is _____: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------------|-------|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Not at all important | Slightly important | Somewhat important | Very important | Extremely important | |
| Statewide ² | 2,948 | 44.9 | 21.6 | 22.8 | 7.2 | 3.6 | 2.03 |
| Region 1 | 490 | 40.4 | 22.2 | 25.7 | 6.7 | 4.9 | 2.13 |
| Region 2 | 469 | 45.0 | 16.8 | 23.5 | 9.4 | 5.3 | 2.13 |
| Region 3 | 483 | 38.3 | 25.7 | 24.4 | 8.5 | 3.1 | 2.12 |
| Region 4 | 472 | 44.3 | 22.0 | 23.5 | 6.6 | 3.6 | 2.03 |
| Region 5 | 508 | 53.0 | 20.7 | 19.9 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 1.83 |
| Region 6 | 526 | 49.2 | 19.8 | 20.7 | 7.2 | 3.0 | 1.95 |
| $\chi^2=52.677, p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=5.965 (p=0.000) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= not at all important, 2= slightly important, 3=somewhat important, 4=very important, 5=extremely important

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-30: How important is it for you to hunt when the weather is cooler?

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they think hunting when the weather is cooler is _____: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------------|-------|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Not at all important | Slightly important | Somewhat important | Very important | Extremely important | |
| Statewide ² | 2,948 | 18.4 | 13.6 | 32.2 | 25.1 | 10.7 | 2.96 |
| Region 1 | 493 | 18.9 | 15.4 | 35.9 | 21.7 | 8.1 | 2.85 |
| Region 2 | 468 | 23.7 | 12.4 | 30.3 | 23.1 | 10.5 | 2.84 |
| Region 3 | 483 | 18.2 | 15.3 | 34.4 | 23.0 | 9.1 | 2.89 |
| Region 4 | 465 | 17.6 | 12.7 | 34.6 | 23.0 | 12.0 | 2.99 |
| Region 5 | 507 | 16.0 | 11.6 | 28.6 | 28.4 | 15.4 | 3.16 |
| Region 6 | 529 | 18.3 | 13.0 | 29.3 | 28.4 | 11.0 | 3.01 |
| $\chi^2=44.621, p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=4.586 (p=0.000) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= not at all important, 2= slightly important, 3=somewhat important, 4=very important, 5=extremely important

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-31: How important is it for you to hunt when the most waterfowl are in the area?

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they think hunting when the most waterfowl are in the area is _____: | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Not at all important | Slightly important | Somewhat important | Very important | Extremely important | |
| Statewide ² | 3,001 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 12.6 | 33.5 | 49.5 | 4.26 |
| Region 1 | 500 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 12.8 | 32.2 | 50.2 | 4.25 |
| Region 2 | 479 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 10.6 | 26.9 | 58.5 | 4.38 |
| Region 3 | 489 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 14.1 | 34.4 | 45.4 | 4.17 |
| Region 4 | 478 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 12.6 | 31.2 | 52.1 | 4.29 |
| Region 5 | 520 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 10.2 | 32.5 | 54.4 | 4.37 |
| Region 6 | 537 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 12.5 | 36.1 | 47.5 | 4.25 |
| $\chi^2=32.113, p\leq 0.05$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=3.817 (p=0.002) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= not at all important, 2= slightly important, 3=somewhat important, 4=very important, 5=extremely important

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-32: Comparison of importance of hunting during specific times

| Reason | n | Statewide mean ¹ |
|--|-------|-----------------------------|
| When the most waterfowl are in the area. | 3,001 | 4.26 |
| Opening weekend | 2,997 | 3.37 |
| When the weather is cooler. | 2,948 | 2.96 |
| MEA weekend | 2,955 | 2.33 |
| When the weather is warmer. | 2,948 | 2.03 |
| | | |

Note:

¹ F=1,514.999 (p<0.001) Mean is based on the following scale: 1= not at all important, 2= slightly important, 3=somewhat important, 4=very important, 5=extremely important

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-33: 2003 Season Dates: If the season is 60 days in length, which option would you most prefer?

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|--|---|----------------------|
| | | Traditional opening date (Saturday, Oct. 4) | Early opening date (Saturday, Sept. 27) | No opinion/undecided |
| Statewide ¹ | 3,003 | 35.2 | 51.7 | 13.1 |
| Region 1 | 496 | 25.0 | 63.9 | 11.1 |
| Region 2 | 481 | 23.7 | 61.3 | 15.0 |
| Region 3 | 498 | 32.7 | 53.8 | 13.5 |
| Region 4 | 476 | 43.3 | 43.3 | 13.4 |
| Region 5 | 519 | 50.3 | 35.3 | 14.5 |
| Region 6 | 535 | 35.5 | 51.6 | 12.9 |
| $\chi^2 = 136.678, p \leq 0.001$ | | | | |

Note:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-34: 2003 Season Dates: If the season is 60 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by years hunting waterfowl in Minnesota

| Years hunting waterfowl in MN | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: ¹ | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|---|---|----------------------|
| | | Traditional opening date (Saturday, Oct. 4) | Early opening date (Saturday, Sept. 27) | No opinion/undecided |
| 0-4 | 321 | 24.0 | 48.9 | 27.1 |
| 5-9 | 421 | 29.0 | 54.4 | 16.6 |
| 10-14 | 333 | 34.5 | 54.1 | 11.4 |
| 15-19 | 261 | 36.4 | 49.8 | 13.8 |
| 20-24 | 325 | 39.4 | 49.8 | 10.8 |
| 25+ | 1,301 | 38.7 | 52.3 | 9.0 |
| $\chi^2 = 96.223, p \leq 0.001$ | | | | |

Note:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-35: 2003 Season Dates: If the season is 60 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by ducks bagged during the 2002 season

| Ducks bagged during 2002 season | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: ¹ | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|---|---|----------------------|
| | | Traditional opening date (Saturday, Oct. 4) | Early opening date (Saturday, Sept. 27) | No opinion/undecided |
| 0 | 386 | 37.8 | 44.3 | 17.9 |
| 1-10 | 1,298 | 33.2 | 52.9 | 13.9 |
| 11+ | 847 | 37.3 | 57.1 | 5.5 |
| $\chi^2 = 56.735, p \leq 0.001$ | | | | |

Note:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-36: 2003 Season Dates: If the season is 60 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by number of days hunted during the 2002 season

| Number of days hunted during 2002 season | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: ¹ | | |
|--|-------|---|---|----------------------|
| | | Traditional opening date (Saturday, Oct. 4) | Early opening date (Saturday, Sept. 27) | No opinion/undecided |
| Novice (0-5 days afield) ² | 1,156 | 33.5 | 48.8 | 17.7 |
| Intermediate (6-19 days afield) | 1,434 | 34.2 | 55.4 | 10.5 |
| Avid (20+ days afield) | 412 | 43.4 | 47.3 | 9.2 |
| $\chi^2 = 47.840, p \leq 0.001$ | | | | |

Note:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

² Categories as defined by Humburg et al., 2002.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-37: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 45 days in length, which option would you most prefer?

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|--|---|--|--|-----------------------|
| | | Single 45-day season with traditional opening date | A single 45-day season with an early opening date | A season with an early opening date with closed days early and in the middle | A season with an early opening date with closed days later in the season | No opinion/ undecided |
| Statewide ¹ | 3,013 | 30.1 | 29.2 | 17.1 | 12.7 | 10.8 |
| Region 1 | 496 | 26.6 | 39.7 | 13.3 | 10.5 | 9.9 |
| Region 2 | 475 | 28.0 | 39.4 | 12.6 | 12.0 | 8.0 |
| Region 3 | 498 | 30.9 | 31.9 | 16.1 | 10.4 | 10.6 |
| Region 4 | 482 | 29.9 | 22.2 | 21.6 | 12.7 | 13.7 |
| Region 5 | 515 | 29.3 | 16.1 | 28.2 | 14.2 | 12.2 |
| Region 6 | 539 | 31.7 | 27.8 | 15.6 | 14.8 | 10.0 |
| $\chi^2 = 143.440, p \leq 0.001$ | | | | | | |

Note:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-38: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 45 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by years hunting waterfowl in Minnesota

| Years hunting waterfowl in MN | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|--|---|--|--|-----------------------|
| | | Single 45-day season with traditional opening date | A single 45-day season with an early opening date | A season with an early opening date with closed days early and in the middle | A season with an early opening date with closed days later in the season | No opinion/ undecided |
| 0-4 | 316 | 15.8 | 32.3 | 14.2 | 19.0 | 18.7 |
| 5-9 | 420 | 24.0 | 28.6 | 20.7 | 15.2 | 11.4 |
| 10-14 | 336 | 28.6 | 33.0 | 18.2 | 12.8 | 7.4 |
| 15-19 | 262 | 32.1 | 30.5 | 17.2 | 8.8 | 11.5 |
| 20-24 | 331 | 32.6 | 22.1 | 20.2 | 13.3 | 11.8 |
| 25+ | 1,303 | 34.8 | 29.3 | 16.0 | 11.1 | 8.8 |
| $\chi^2 = 99.149, p \leq 0.001$ | | | | | | |

Note:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-39: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 45 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by ducks bagged during the 2002 season

| Number of ducks bagged during 2002 season | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: | | | | |
|---|-------|--|---|--|--|----------------------|
| | | Single 45-day season with traditional opening date | A single 45-day season with an early opening date | A season with an early opening date with closed days early and in the middle | A season with an early opening date with closed days later in the season | No opinion/undecided |
| 0 | 391 | 33.2 | 27.9 | 14.6 | 10.2 | 14.1 |
| 1-10 | 1,311 | 30.4 | 30.1 | 17.4 | 13.0 | 9.1 |
| 11+ | 843 | 29.9 | 29.9 | 20.4 | 13.8 | 6.0 |
| $\chi^2 = 29.372, p \leq 0.001$ | | | | | | |

Note:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-40: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 45 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by number of days hunted during the 2002 season

| Number of days hunted during 2002 season | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: | | | | |
|--|-------|--|---|--|--|----------------------|
| | | Single 45-day season with traditional opening date | A single 45-day season with an early opening date | A season with an early opening date with closed days early and in the middle | A season with an early opening date with closed days later in the season | No opinion/undecided |
| Novice (0-5 days afield) ² | 1,158 | 28.7 | 29.1 | 15.4 | 12.5 | 14.3 |
| Intermediate (6-19 days afield) | 1,441 | 30.4 | 31.3 | 16.2 | 13.6 | 8.5 |
| Avid (20+ days afield) | 414 | 33.1 | 22.2 | 25.1 | 10.4 | 9.2 |
| $\chi^2 = 53.646, p \leq 0.001$ | | | | | | |

Note:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

² Categories as defined by Humburg et al., 2002.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-41: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 30 days in length, which option would you most prefer?

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|--|---|----------------------|
| | | Continuous season with the traditional opening date (Saturday, Oct. 4) | Split season with the traditional opening date (Saturday, Oct. 4) | No opinion/undecided |
| Statewide ¹ | 2,986 | 47.8 | 36.5 | 15.7 |
| Region 1 | 494 | 54.7 | 32.4 | 13.0 |
| Region 2 | 475 | 58.7 | 26.9 | 14.3 |
| Region 3 | 490 | 55.3 | 28.2 | 16.5 |
| Region 4 | 478 | 38.7 | 43.1 | 18.2 |
| Region 5 | 511 | 32.1 | 50.1 | 17.8 |
| Region 6 | 534 | 46.6 | 38.6 | 14.8 |
| $\chi^2 = 119.738, p \leq 0.001$ | | | | |

Note:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-42: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 30 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by years hunting waterfowl in Minnesota

| Years hunting waterfowl in MN | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|--|---|----------------------|
| | | Continuous season with the traditional opening date (Saturday, Oct. 4) | Split season with the traditional opening date (Saturday, Oct. 4) | No opinion/undecided |
| 0-4 | 313 | 40.6 | 31.6 | 27.8 |
| 5-9 | 419 | 42.5 | 39.9 | 17.7 |
| 10-14 | 336 | 50.0 | 37.2 | 12.8 |
| 15-19 | 262 | 48.1 | 38.5 | 13.4 |
| 20-24 | 327 | 46.2 | 43.4 | 10.4 |
| 25+ | 1,284 | 51.5 | 34.3 | 14.3 |
| $\chi^2 = 60.640, p \leq 0.001$ | | | | |

Note:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 5: Opinions on Season Dates

Table 5-43: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 30 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by ducks bagged during the 2002 season

| Number of ducks bagged during 2002 season | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: | | |
|---|-------|--|---|----------------------|
| | | Continuous season with the traditional opening date (Saturday, Oct. 4) | Split season with the traditional opening date (Saturday, Oct. 4) | No opinion/undecided |
| 0 | 386 | 47.9 | 31.3 | 20.7 |
| 1-10 | 1,296 | 49.6 | 36.2 | 14.2 |
| 11+ | 841 | 46.3 | 43.9 | 9.9 |
| $\chi^2 = 37.510$, $p \leq 0.001$ | | | | |

Note:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 5-44: 2003 Season Dates. If the season is 30 days in length, which option would you most prefer, by number of days hunted during the 2002 season

| Number of days hunted during 2002 season | n | % of hunters indicating that they preferred _____ for the season opening date: | | |
|--|-------|--|---|----------------------|
| | | Continuous season with the traditional opening date (Saturday, Oct. 4) | Split season with the traditional opening date (Saturday, Oct. 4) | No opinion/undecided |
| Novice (0-5 days afield) ² | 1,144 | 48.4 | 31.7 | 19.8 |
| Intermediate (6-19 days afield) | 1,432 | 50.3 | 37.0 | 12.7 |
| Avid (20+ days afield) | 408 | 37.5 | 48.3 | 14.2 |
| $\chi^2 = 55.019$, $p \leq 0.001$ | | | | |

Note:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

² Categories as defined by Humburg et al., 2002.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Findings:

Study participants were asked to report what techniques they used to hunt ducks and geese. The techniques included: pass shooting, decoying birds over water, decoying birds over land, jump shooting on ponds or streams, sneaking on birds in fields, hunting from motorized watercraft, hunting from non-motorized watercraft, and using duck/goose calls. Respondents were asked to report how often they used each technique using a 5-point scale on which 1=never, 2=occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, and 5=every time I hunted.

Techniques Used to Hunt Ducks

Statewide

Respondents reported using duck calls more frequently than other techniques (mean=4.03) for hunting ducks, followed by decoying birds over water (mean 3.80). Respondents reported using all of the other techniques less than half the time they hunted. Results are shown in Tables 6-1 through 6-9.

Regional

Although statistically significant differences existed in the use of hunting techniques for ducks, there were no substantive differences across regions. Results are presented in Tables 6-1 through 6-9.

Techniques Used to Hunt Geese

Statewide

Respondents reported using goose calls most frequently to hunt geese (mean=3.80). On average, all other techniques were used less than half the time.

Regional

Statistically significant differences existed between regions in the use of the listed hunting techniques for geese (Tables 6-10 through 6-18). Region 1 residents report decoying over land to hunt geese more than half the time, compared to residents of other regions who used this technique, on average, less than half the time (Table 6-12). Other regional differences were not substantive.

Comparison of Techniques Used to Hunt Ducks Versus Geese

Statistically significant differences existed in the use of techniques for duck hunting compared to goose hunting. On average, respondents used decoying over land and sneaking on birds in fields more for goose hunting than for duck hunting. All other techniques were used more for duck hunting than for goose hunting. See Table 6-19.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Knowledge of Waterfowl Management Initiatives

Study participants were asked to report their knowledge of various waterfowl-management initiatives, including: adaptive harvest management, the Mississippi Flyway Council, duck stamps, the North American Waterfowl Management Plan, the Migratory Bird Harvest Information Program, and hunting spring snow geese. Respondents were asked to report their knowledge on a 4-point scale with 1=I have never heard of it, 2=I know a little bit about it, 3=I know something about it, and 4=I know a lot about it.

Statewide

Statewide, respondents reported more knowledge of ducks stamps (mean=3.37), than any of the other initiatives listed. Respondents reported knowing a little bit about the other listed initiatives (means=1.85 to 2.54). See Tables 6-20 through 6-26.

Regional

There were no substantive differences in respondents' knowledge of waterfowl-management initiatives by region.

Support for Waterfowl Management Initiatives

Study participants were asked to report their support for various waterfowl-management initiatives, including: adaptive harvest management, the Mississippi Flyway Council, duck stamps, the North American Waterfowl Management Plan, the Migratory Bird Harvest Information Program, and hunting spring snow geese. Respondents were asked to report their support on a 5-point scale with 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neutral, 4=support, and 5=strongly support. Respondents were also given a "don't know" option.

Statewide

Statewide, respondents reported most support for duck stamps (mean=4.20) and hunting spring snow geese (mean=4.01). Respondents reported a moderate amount of support for all other initiatives, which scored between "neutral" and "support" (means 3.47 to 3.76). See Tables 6-27 through 6-33.

Regional

Region 5 and Region 6 residents reported stronger support for duck stamps compared to residents of other regions (Table 6-29). There were no other substantive differences in respondents' support of waterfowl management initiatives by region.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-1: How often respondents used pass shooting to hunt ducks

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting ducks in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 2,227 | 33.2 | 29.9 | 14.9 | 10.4 | 11.5 | 2.37 |
| Region 1 | 372 | 31.5 | 33.6 | 14.5 | 10.8 | 9.7 | 2.34 |
| Region 2 | 370 | 32.7 | 33.2 | 11.6 | 9.2 | 13.2 | 2.37 |
| Region 3 | 372 | 30.6 | 31.2 | 14.2 | 12.9 | 11.0 | 2.42 |
| Region 4 | 368 | 29.9 | 29.1 | 17.9 | 11.1 | 12.0 | 2.46 |
| Region 5 | 370 | 32.4 | 29.2 | 14.6 | 10.5 | 13.2 | 2.43 |
| Region 6 | 385 | 37.7 | 27.5 | 14.5 | 8.6 | 11.7 | 2.29 |
| $\chi^2=20.339$ n.s. | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=0.873, p=0.498. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 6-2: How often respondents used decoying over water to hunt ducks

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting ducks in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 2,434 | 10.2 | 9.0 | 12.7 | 27.1 | 41.0 | 3.80 |
| Region 1 | 396 | 11.9 | 13.1 | 15.2 | 27.8 | 32.1 | 3.55 |
| Region 2 | 413 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 13.6 | 27.4 | 45.8 | 3.99 |
| Region 3 | 406 | 10.6 | 10.6 | 12.6 | 27.3 | 38.9 | 3.73 |
| Region 4 | 381 | 12.1 | 13.9 | 14.2 | 27.0 | 32.8 | 3.55 |
| Region 5 | 406 | 10.6 | 9.1 | 12.8 | 24.6 | 42.9 | 3.80 |
| Region 6 | 436 | 8.9 | 4.6 | 10.8 | 27.1 | 48.6 | 4.02 |
| $\chi^2=64.531$ p≤0.001 | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=9.787, p<0.001. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-3: How often respondents used decoying over land to hunt ducks

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting ducks in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 2,142 | 66.9 | 18.7 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 4.4 | 1.61 |
| Region 1 | 360 | 57.5 | 23.6 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 1.79 |
| Region 2 | 350 | 82.9 | 8.9 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 1.34 |
| Region 3 | 357 | 67.8 | 17.6 | 6.4 | 4.8 | 3.4 | 1.58 |
| Region 4 | 351 | 61.8 | 23.4 | 4.6 | 7.1 | 3.1 | 1.66 |
| Region 5 | 364 | 70.3 | 16.5 | 5.5 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 1.55 |
| Region 6 | 371 | 69.3 | 17.3 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 5.7 | 1.59 |
| $\chi^2=75.308$ $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=7.113, $p<0.001$. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 6-4: How often respondents used jump shooting on ponds or streams to hunt ducks

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting ducks in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 2,283 | 39.8 | 37.2 | 8.9 | 8.2 | 5.9 | 2.03 |
| Region 1 | 382 | 32.7 | 37.7 | 12.8 | 10.5 | 6.3 | 2.20 |
| Region 2 | 380 | 35.0 | 38.2 | 9.5 | 13.9 | 3.4 | 2.13 |
| Region 3 | 389 | 35.0 | 36.8 | 9.8 | 10.8 | 7.7 | 2.20 |
| Region 4 | 377 | 36.6 | 40.3 | 8.0 | 8.8 | 6.4 | 2.08 |
| Region 5 | 387 | 45.5 | 33.9 | 9.3 | 5.9 | 5.4 | 1.92 |
| Region 6 | 388 | 47.4 | 36.1 | 7.0 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 1.84 |
| $\chi^2=61.402$ $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=6.513, $p<0.001$. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-5: How often respondents used sneaking in fields to hunt ducks

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting ducks in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 2,152 | 83.3 | 13.0 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 1.23 |
| Region 1 | 361 | 75.3 | 17.7 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 1.36 |
| Region 2 | 355 | 86.2 | 10.7 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 1.20 |
| Region 3 | 361 | 83.9 | 12.7 | 2.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 1.20 |
| Region 4 | 358 | 76.0 | 19.8 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 1.31 |
| Region 5 | 375 | 87.5 | 9.9 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 1.17 |
| Region 6 | 366 | 88.8 | 8.5 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.17 |
| $\chi^2=57.616$ $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=6.328, $p<0.001$. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 6-6: How often respondents used motorized watercraft to hunt ducks

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting ducks in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 2,209 | 69.0 | 8.4 | 6.3 | 6.8 | 9.4 | 1.79 |
| Region 1 | 360 | 77.8 | 7.2 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 4.4 | 1.52 |
| Region 2 | 372 | 57.8 | 12.4 | 8.1 | 7.8 | 14.0 | 2.08 |
| Region 3 | 372 | 72.6 | 8.6 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 6.5 | 1.65 |
| Region 4 | 361 | 70.6 | 9.1 | 4.7 | 8.3 | 7.2 | 1.72 |
| Region 5 | 382 | 60.5 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 7.1 | 18.6 | 2.16 |
| Region 6 | 382 | 66.5 | 7.9 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 11.5 | 1.89 |
| $\chi^2=82.070$ $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=12.425, $p<0.001$. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-7: How often respondents used non-motorized watercraft to hunt ducks

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting ducks in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 2,241 | 52.0 | 17.3 | 8.6 | 11.1 | 11.2 | 2.12 |
| Region 1 | 370 | 57.8 | 19.7 | 10.0 | 7.8 | 4.6 | 1.82 |
| Region 2 | 375 | 39.7 | 20.0 | 12.0 | 12.8 | 15.5 | 2.44 |
| Region 3 | 374 | 49.7 | 19.3 | 8.0 | 13.1 | 9.9 | 2.14 |
| Region 4 | 361 | 54.3 | 20.2 | 6.1 | 11.6 | 7.8 | 1.98 |
| Region 5 | 383 | 60.6 | 18.3 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 7.6 | 1.82 |
| Region 6 | 392 | 50.3 | 12.8 | 9.2 | 11.5 | 16.3 | 2.31 |
| $\chi^2=91.298$ $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=13.212, $p<0.001$. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 6-8: How often respondents used duck calls to hunt ducks

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting ducks in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 2,412 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 6.1 | 13.5 | 60.1 | 4.03 |
| Region 1 | 393 | 13.0 | 12.2 | 7.6 | 15.8 | 51.4 | 3.80 |
| Region 2 | 398 | 10.6 | 9.0 | 7.5 | 17.3 | 55.5 | 3.98 |
| Region 3 | 408 | 9.8 | 9.6 | 6.6 | 16.2 | 57.8 | 4.03 |
| Region 4 | 390 | 9.2 | 13.3 | 8.2 | 11.8 | 57.4 | 3.95 |
| Region 5 | 396 | 8.8 | 6.6 | 7.8 | 11.4 | 65.4 | 4.18 |
| Region 6 | 425 | 10.1 | 8.7 | 3.5 | 11.5 | 66.1 | 4.15 |
| $\chi^2=47.366$ $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=3.857, $p=0.002$. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-9: Comparison of techniques used to hunt ducks

| Technique | Statewide mean ¹ |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Using duck/goose calls | 4.03 |
| Decoying birds over water | 3.80 |
| Pass shooting | 2.37 |
| Hunting from non-motorized watercraft | 2.12 |
| Jump shooting on ponds or streams | 2.03 |
| Hunting from motorized watercraft | 1.79 |
| Decoying birds over land | 1.61 |
| Sneaking on birds in fields | 1.23 |

Notes:

¹ F=1,108.177, p<0.001. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

Table 6-10: How often respondents used pass shooting to hunt geese

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting geese in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 1,901 | 45.6 | 22.5 | 9.5 | 8.6 | 13.8 | 2.22 |
| Region 1 | 320 | 45.9 | 24.1 | 8.8 | 6.9 | 14.4 | 2.20 |
| Region 2 | 270 | 51.1 | 23.7 | 6.7 | 7.8 | 10.7 | 2.03 |
| Region 3 | 316 | 41.8 | 25.0 | 10.4 | 11.1 | 11.7 | 2.26 |
| Region 4 | 336 | 37.8 | 23.5 | 13.7 | 10.1 | 14.9 | 2.41 |
| Region 5 | 335 | 45.4 | 22.1 | 12.2 | 7.5 | 12.8 | 2.20 |
| Region 6 | 322 | 51.6 | 19.6 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 14.9 | 2.15 |
| $\chi^2=35.328$ p≤0.05 | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=2.325, p=0.041. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-11: How often respondents used decoying over water to hunt geese

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting geese in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 1,891 | 40.8 | 17.9 | 10.2 | 12.6 | 18.4 | 2.50 |
| Region 1 | 318 | 48.4 | 17.6 | 6.9 | 12.3 | 14.8 | 2.27 |
| Region 2 | 281 | 39.5 | 16.4 | 9.3 | 12.1 | 22.8 | 2.62 |
| Region 3 | 310 | 36.5 | 18.7 | 10.6 | 17.4 | 16.8 | 2.59 |
| Region 4 | 331 | 39.6 | 25.7 | 10.3 | 12.4 | 12.1 | 2.32 |
| Region 5 | 339 | 46.0 | 14.7 | 11.8 | 9.1 | 18.3 | 2.39 |
| Region 6 | 321 | 39.9 | 14.0 | 11.2 | 10.9 | 24.0 | 2.65 |
| $\chi^2=57.444$ $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ $F=3.676$, $p=0.003$. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 6-12: How often respondents used decoying over land to hunt geese

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting geese in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|--------------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 2,007 | 35.7 | 12.0 | 11.2 | 17.8 | 23.3 | 2.81 |
| Region 1 | 336 | 24.7 | 11.9 | 10.7 | 22.6 | 30.1 | 3.21 |
| Region 2 | 278 | 59.7 | 9.4 | 6.5 | 8.6 | 15.8 | 2.12 |
| Region 3 | 334 | 30.5 | 12.3 | 12.0 | 22.2 | 23.1 | 2.95 |
| Region 4 | 353 | 32.6 | 15.0 | 11.3 | 19.3 | 21.8 | 2.83 |
| Region 5 | 353 | 33.7 | 11.9 | 10.8 | 12.2 | 31.4 | 2.96 |
| Region 6 | 343 | 41.7 | 10.5 | 11.7 | 15.2 | 21.0 | 2.63 |
| $\chi^2=125.233$ $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ $F=16.640$, $p<0.001$. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-13: How often respondents used jump shooting on ponds or streams to hunt geese

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting geese in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 1,860 | 76.2 | 16.9 | 3.2 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.36 |
| Region 1 | 313 | 70.0 | 22.4 | 3.8 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 1.44 |
| Region 2 | 271 | 74.2 | 16.6 | 2.6 | 5.9 | 0.7 | 1.42 |
| Region 3 | 309 | 68.6 | 21.4 | 4.9 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 1.49 |
| Region 4 | 333 | 73.9 | 18.6 | 3.0 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 1.41 |
| Region 5 | 334 | 77.2 | 15.9 | 3.3 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.35 |
| Region 6 | 310 | 85.2 | 11.0 | 2.3 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.21 |
| $\chi^2=55.986$ $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=4.483, $p<0.001$. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 6-14: How often respondents used sneaking in fields to hunt geese

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting geese in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 1,881 | 71.8 | 20.1 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 1.4 | 1.42 |
| Region 1 | 317 | 61.8 | 27.8 | 5.7 | 3.2 | 1.6 | 1.55 |
| Region 2 | 268 | 76.5 | 15.7 | 2.2 | 4.1 | 1.5 | 1.38 |
| Region 3 | 310 | 66.8 | 24.5 | 4.2 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 1.48 |
| Region 4 | 333 | 64.9 | 24.0 | 6.0 | 3.9 | 1.2 | 1.53 |
| Region 5 | 337 | 79.5 | 15.7 | 3.6 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 1.26 |
| Region 6 | 318 | 80.8 | 13.5 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.31 |
| $\chi^2=67.127$ $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=7.214, $p<0.001$. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-15: How often respondents used motorized watercraft to hunt geese

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting geese in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 1,864 | 80.4 | 7.8 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 1.43 |
| Region 1 | 309 | 88.3 | 6.1 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 1.24 |
| Region 2 | 269 | 74.7 | 7.4 | 6.3 | 3.3 | 8.2 | 1.63 |
| Region 3 | 311 | 77.5 | 8.7 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 3.9 | 1.49 |
| Region 4 | 331 | 81.6 | 8.5 | 4.8 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 1.36 |
| Region 5 | 334 | 77.5 | 7.5 | 4.8 | 2.4 | 7.8 | 1.55 |
| Region 6 | 314 | 79.6 | 7.6 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 1.46 |
| $\chi^2=46.591$ $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=5.409, $p<0.001$. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 6-16: How often respondents used non-motorized watercraft to hunt geese

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting geese in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 1,883 | 71.6 | 12.4 | 4.2 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 1.63 |
| Region 1 | 313 | 79.2 | 12.1 | 4.5 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.35 |
| Region 2 | 269 | 66.5 | 11.2 | 7.4 | 6.3 | 8.6 | 1.79 |
| Region 3 | 312 | 67.3 | 15.1 | 5.4 | 8.7 | 3.5 | 1.66 |
| Region 4 | 333 | 74.5 | 13.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 3.0 | 1.48 |
| Region 5 | 331 | 75.8 | 11.8 | 4.5 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 1.49 |
| Region 6 | 321 | 69.2 | 10.6 | 2.5 | 5.6 | 12.1 | 1.81 |
| $\chi^2=77.126$ $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=8.289, $p<0.001$. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-17: How often respondents used goose calls to hunt geese

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating this frequency of use while hunting geese in 2002 | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | |
| Statewide ² | 2,045 | 20.1 | 6.6 | 4.4 | 10.9 | 58.1 | 3.80 |
| Region 1 | 340 | 20.0 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 15.6 | 53.5 | 3.77 |
| Region 2 | 284 | 29.9 | 7.4 | 2.1 | 9.5 | 51.1 | 3.44 |
| Region 3 | 342 | 16.7 | 7.3 | 6.1 | 11.4 | 58.5 | 3.88 |
| Region 4 | 356 | 19.9 | 9.6 | 5.1 | 11.0 | 54.5 | 3.71 |
| Region 5 | 358 | 17.3 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 9.2 | 63.1 | 3.96 |
| Region 6 | 352 | 21.3 | 4.8 | 2.8 | 9.1 | 61.9 | 3.86 |
| $\chi^2=49.316$ $p\leq 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ $F=3.774$, $p<0.002$. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 6-18: Comparison of techniques used to hunt geese

| Technique | Statewide mean ¹ |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Using duck/goose calls | 3.80 |
| Decoying birds over land | 2.81 |
| Decoying birds over water | 2.50 |
| Pass shooting | 2.22 |
| Hunting from non-motorized watercraft | 1.63 |
| Hunting from motorized watercraft | 1.43 |
| Sneaking on birds in fields | 1.42 |
| Jump shooting on ponds or streams | 1.36 |

Notes:

¹ $F=685.775$, $p<0.000$. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-19: Comparison of techniques used to hunt ducks versus geese

| Technique | n | Hunting ducks | Hunting geese | Difference | F* |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|------------|-----------|
| Pass shooting | 1,481 | 2.37 | 2.22 | 0.15 | 21.951 |
| Decoying birds over water | 1,529 | 3.80 | 2.50 | 1.30 | 1,025.191 |
| Decoying birds over land | 1,501 | 1.61 | 2.81 | -1.20 | 738.425 |
| Jump shooting on ponds or streams | 1,513 | 2.03 | 1.36 | 0.67 | 582.238 |
| Sneaking on birds in fields | 1,495 | 1.23 | 1.42 | -0.19 | 109.591 |
| Hunting from motorized watercraft | 1,511 | 1.79 | 1.43 | 0.36 | 167.842 |
| Hunting from non-motorized watercraft | 1,528 | 2.12 | 1.63 | 0.49 | 275.694 |
| Using duck/goose calls | 1,638 | 4.03 | 3.80 | 0.23 | 62.966 |

Notes:

¹ F=685.775, p<0.001. Mean is based on the following scale: 1= never, 2= occasionally, 3=about half the time I hunted, 4=often, 5=every time I hunted.

*All significant p <0.001.

Table 6-20: How much respondents know about adaptive harvest management

| Residence of hunter | N | % of hunters indicating that they _____ adaptive harvest management | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Have never heard of | Know a little bit about | Know something about | Know a lot about | |
| Statewide ² | 2,913 | 43.5 | 31.6 | 21.1 | 3.8 | 1.85 |
| Region 1 | 485 | 41.4 | 29.9 | 23.1 | 5.6 | 1.93 |
| Region 2 | 470 | 47.4 | 29.4 | 20.6 | 2.6 | 1.78 |
| Region 3 | 481 | 43.2 | 31.6 | 21.0 | 4.2 | 1.86 |
| Region 4 | 461 | 40.6 | 36.7 | 18.9 | 3.9 | 1.86 |
| Region 5 | 492 | 41.9 | 32.9 | 20.9 | 4.3 | 1.88 |
| Region 6 | 521 | 45.7 | 29.8 | 21.7 | 2.9 | 1.82 |
| $\chi^2=19.158$ n.s. | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=1.538, p=0.174. Mean is based on the following scale: 1=I have never heard of it, 2= I know a little bit about it, 3=I know something about it, 4=I know a lot about it.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-21: How much respondents know about the Mississippi Flyway Council

| Residence of hunter | N | % of hunters indicating that they _____ the Mississippi Flyway Council | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Have never heard of | Know a little bit about | Know something about | Know a lot about | |
| Statewide ² | 2,905 | 31.3 | 38.9 | 24.8 | 5.0 | 2.04 |
| Region 1 | 482 | 32.6 | 38.2 | 22.8 | 6.4 | 2.03 |
| Region 2 | 468 | 35.9 | 34.0 | 25.2 | 4.9 | 1.99 |
| Region 3 | 479 | 29.2 | 41.8 | 23.8 | 5.2 | 2.05 |
| Region 4 | 460 | 35.2 | 37.2 | 24.8 | 2.8 | 1.95 |
| Region 5 | 494 | 31.8 | 40.9 | 22.7 | 4.7 | 2.00 |
| Region 6 | 520 | 29.0 | 38.8 | 26.5 | 5.6 | 2.09 |
| $\chi^2=20.222$ n.s. | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=1.429, p=0.210. Mean is based on the following scale: 1=I have never heard of it, 2= I know a little bit about it, 3=I know something about it, 4=I know a lot about it

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 6-22: How much respondents know about duck stamps

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ duck stamps | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Have never heard of | Know a little bit about | Know something about | Know a lot about | |
| Statewide ² | 2,857 | 0.7 | 8.1 | 45.1 | 46.1 | 3.37 |
| Region 1 | 475 | 1.1 | 5.9 | 50.3 | 42.7 | 3.35 |
| Region 2 | 462 | 0.9 | 9.1 | 44.2 | 45.9 | 3.35 |
| Region 3 | 471 | 0.6 | 9.8 | 45.6 | 43.9 | 3.33 |
| Region 4 | 458 | 0.7 | 10.3 | 46.5 | 42.6 | 3.31 |
| Region 5 | 489 | 1.2 | 8.0 | 44.2 | 46.6 | 3.36 |
| Region 6 | 507 | 0.4 | 6.7 | 42.4 | 50.5 | 3.43 |
| $\chi^2=20.293$ n.s. | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=1.878, p=0.095. Mean is based on the following scale: 1=I have never heard of it, 2= I know a little bit about it, 3=I know something about it, 4=I know a lot about it.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-23: How much respondents know about the North American Waterfowl Management Plan

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ the North American Waterfowl Management Plan | | | | Mean ¹ |
|----------------------|-------|--|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Have never heard of | Know a little bit about | Know something about | Know a lot about | |
| Statewide | 2,894 | 31.3 | 37.7 | 24.7 | 6.3 | 2.06 |
| Region 1 | 479 | 31.7 | 34.7 | 26.9 | 6.7 | 2.09 |
| Region 2 | 462 | 31.6 | 38.5 | 23.6 | 6.3 | 2.05 |
| Region 3 | 477 | 32.3 | 38.2 | 22.6 | 6.9 | 2.04 |
| Region 4 | 460 | 33.3 | 39.1 | 23.5 | 4.1 | 1.98 |
| Region 5 | 491 | 29.5 | 38.1 | 27.1 | 5.3 | 2.08 |
| Region 6 | 519 | 29.9 | 37.6 | 25.4 | 7.1 | 2.10 |
| $\chi^2=11.773$ n.s. | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=1.031, p=0.398. Mean is based on the following scale: 1=I have never heard of it, 2= I know a little bit about it, 3=I know something about it, 4=I know a lot about it.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 6-24: How much respondents know about the Migratory Bird Harvest Information Program

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ the Migratory Bird Harvest Information Program | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|--|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Have never heard of | Know a little bit about | Know something about | Know a lot about | |
| Statewide ² | 2,900 | 29.2 | 33.7 | 28.9 | 8.3 | 2.16 |
| Region 1 | 481 | 25.8 | 36.0 | 30.8 | 7.5 | 2.20 |
| Region 2 | 464 | 29.3 | 33.0 | 27.6 | 10.1 | 2.19 |
| Region 3 | 479 | 28.6 | 32.6 | 29.4 | 9.4 | 2.20 |
| Region 4 | 462 | 28.8 | 39.6 | 26.2 | 5.4 | 2.08 |
| Region 5 | 493 | 29.0 | 31.2 | 30.8 | 8.9 | 2.20 |
| Region 6 | 518 | 31.1 | 31.1 | 29.0 | 8.9 | 2.16 |
| $\chi^2=20.814$ n.s. | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=1.100, p=0.358. Mean is based on the following scale: 1=I have never heard of it, 2= I know a little bit about it, 3=I know something about it, 4=I know a lot about it.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-25: How much respondents know about hunting spring snow geese

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ hunting spring snow geese | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Have never heard of | Know a little bit about | Know something about | Know a lot about | |
| Statewide ² | 2,891 | 14.6 | 33.4 | 35.9 | 16.1 | 2.54 |
| Region 1 | 482 | 11.8 | 34.9 | 38.0 | 15.4 | 2.57 |
| Region 2 | 462 | 17.3 | 36.8 | 33.5 | 12.3 | 2.41 |
| Region 3 | 476 | 15.1 | 33.6 | 33.8 | 17.4 | 2.54 |
| Region 4 | 459 | 11.5 | 34.4 | 37.5 | 16.6 | 2.59 |
| Region 5 | 495 | 18.0 | 34.1 | 32.1 | 15.8 | 2.46 |
| Region 6 | 516 | 15.7 | 31.4 | 36.6 | 16.3 | 2.53 |
| $\chi^2=22.464$ n.s. | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=2.622, p=0.023. Mean is based on the following scale: 1=I have never heard of it, 2= I know a little bit about it, 3=I know something about it, 4=I know a lot about it.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 6-26 Comparison of knowledge of waterfowl management initiatives

| Management group or action | Statewide mean ¹ |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Duck stamps | 3.37 |
| Hunting spring snow geese | 2.54 |
| Migratory Bird Harvest Information Program | 2.16 |
| North American Waterfowl Management Plan | 2.06 |
| Mississippi Flyway Council | 2.04 |
| Adaptive harvest management | 1.85 |

Notes:

¹ F=1,569.926, p<0.001. Mean is based on the following scale: 1=I have never heard of it, 2= I know a little bit about it, 3=I know something about it, 4=I know a lot about it.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-27: How much respondents support adaptive harvest management

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ adaptive harvest management | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|---|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Statewide ² | 1,674 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 50.7 | 39.7 | 7.8 | 3.53 |
| Region 1 | 293 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 49.8 | 39.9 | 7.5 | 3.51 |
| Region 2 | 258 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 52.7 | 38.4 | 5.4 | 3.44 |
| Region 3 | 281 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 51.6 | 39.5 | 8.5 | 3.56 |
| Region 4 | 268 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 55.6 | 34.7 | 8.2 | 3.50 |
| Region 5 | 278 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 48.9 | 38.8 | 10.4 | 3.57 |
| Region 6 | 292 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 47.9 | 42.8 | 7.2 | 3.54 |
| $\chi^2=21.555$ n.s. | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=1.320, p=0.253. Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neutral, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 6-28: How much respondents support the Mississippi Flyway Council

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ the Mississippi Flyway Council | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-------------------------------|-------|--|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Statewide ² | 1,841 | 1.2 | 3.9 | 50.0 | 36.7 | 8.2 | 3.47 |
| Region 1 | 307 | 2.0 | 4.2 | 52.1 | 35.8 | 5.9 | 3.39 |
| Region 2 | 292 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 50.0 | 36.3 | 9.9 | 3.51 |
| Region 3 | 309 | 0.6 | 3.6 | 51.1 | 35.0 | 9.7 | 3.50 |
| Region 4 | 283 | 0.0 | 3.9 | 60.4 | 28.6 | 7.1 | 3.39 |
| Region 5 | 324 | 1.9 | 3.4 | 50.9 | 34.0 | 9.9 | 3.47 |
| Region 6 | 329 | 1.5 | 4.3 | 43.2 | 42.9 | 8.2 | 3.52 |
| $\chi^2=32.110$ p \leq 0.05 | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=1.790, p=0.112. Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neutral, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-29: How much respondents support duck stamps

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ duck stamps | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------------|-------|---|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Statewide ² | 2,589 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 12.6 | 40.9 | 42.4 | 4.20 |
| Region 1 | 427 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 15.5 | 41.7 | 38.4 | 4.12 |
| Region 2 | 418 | 2.2 | 3.6 | 12.9 | 40.7 | 40.7 | 4.14 |
| Region 3 | 426 | 1.2 | 3.1 | 14.6 | 43.7 | 37.6 | 4.13 |
| Region 4 | 410 | 1.2 | 2.9 | 15.1 | 41.7 | 39.0 | 4.14 |
| Region 5 | 450 | 1.3 | 2.9 | 13.3 | 36.2 | 46.2 | 4.23 |
| Region 6 | 463 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 8.9 | 39.7 | 48.2 | 4.31 |
| $\chi^2=31.795$ $p\leq 0.05$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=3.242, p=0.006. Mean is based on the following scale: 1=I have never heard of it, 2= I know a little bit about it, 3=I know something about it, 4=I know a lot about it.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 6-30: How much respondents support the North American Waterfowl Management Plan

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ the North American Waterfowl Management Plan | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|--|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Statewide ² | 1,914 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 42.4 | 40.6 | 14.3 | 3.65 |
| Region 1 | 328 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 43.6 | 36.6 | 16.8 | 3.66 |
| Region 2 | 311 | 0.3 | 1.3 | 43.7 | 37.0 | 17.7 | 3.70 |
| Region 3 | 318 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 41.8 | 41.2 | 15.4 | 3.70 |
| Region 4 | 290 | 0.3 | 2.4 | 47.9 | 37.9 | 11.4 | 3.58 |
| Region 5 | 327 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 42.5 | 41.3 | 13.8 | 3.65 |
| Region 6 | 343 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 39.4 | 43.7 | 13.4 | 3.65 |
| $\chi^2=22.748$ n.s. | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=1.102, p=0.357. Mean is based on the following scale: 1=I have never heard of it, 2= I know a little bit about it, 3=I know something about it, 4=I know a lot about it.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-31: How much respondents support the Migratory Bird Harvest Information Program

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ the Migratory Bird Harvest Information Program | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|---|--------|---------|---------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Statewide ² | 2,005 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 37.7 | 44.1 | 16.7 | 3.76 |
| Region 1 | 345 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 36.5 | 45.5 | 15.7 | 3.74 |
| Region 2 | 325 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 40.9 | 39.1 | 18.8 | 3.75 |
| Region 3 | 335 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 38.8 | 44.8 | 15.2 | 3.74 |
| Region 4 | 308 | 0.3 | 1.6 | 42.9 | 41.2 | 14.0 | 3.67 |
| Region 5 | 354 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 35.6 | 44.1 | 19.2 | 3.81 |
| Region 6 | 353 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 34.8 | 45.6 | 18.4 | 3.81 |
| $\chi^2=19.738$ n.s. | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=1.595, p=0.158. Mean is based on the following scale: 1=I have never heard of it, 2= I know a little bit about it, 3=I know something about it, 4=I know a lot about it.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 6-32: How much respondents support hunting spring snow geese

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters indicating that they _____ hunting spring snow geese | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-------|--|--------|---------|---------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | |
| Statewide ² | 2,366 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 26.0 | 33.9 | 36.2 | 4.01 |
| Region 1 | 404 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 29.2 | 34.7 | 30.9 | 3.90 |
| Region 2 | 375 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 27.2 | 36.0 | 32.0 | 3.93 |
| Region 3 | 394 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 26.1 | 35.8 | 35.8 | 4.04 |
| Region 4 | 385 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 26.5 | 35.1 | 35.8 | 4.03 |
| Region 5 | 391 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 27.4 | 32.7 | 38.1 | 4.06 |
| Region 6 | 414 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 23.7 | 31.6 | 39.4 | 4.02 |
| $\chi^2=29.117$ n.s. | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ F=2.073, p=0.066. Mean is based on the following scale: 1=I have never heard of it, 2= I know a little bit about it, 3=I know something about it, 4=I know a lot about it.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 6: Waterfowl Hunting Techniques and Knowledge

Table 6-33: Comparison of support for waterfowl management initiatives

| Management group or action | Statewide mean ¹ |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Duck stamps | 4.20 |
| Hunting spring snow geese | 4.01 |
| Migratory Bird Harvest Information Program | 3.76 |
| North American Waterfowl Management Plan | 3.65 |
| Adaptive harvest management | 3.53 |
| Mississippi Flyway Council | 3.47 |

Notes:

¹ F=237.889, p<0.001. Mean is based on the following scale: 1=I have never heard of it, 2= I know a little bit about it, 3=I know something about it, 4=I know a lot about it.

Section 7: Use and Opinions on Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys

Findings:

Ownership and use of Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys

Statewide, 19.7% of respondents reported that they owned a battery-operated, spinning-wing decoy, and 26.1% reported using these decoys during the 2002 waterfowl season. Ownership ranged from a low of 16.8% among residents of Region 1 and Region 2 to a high of 24.6% for residents of Region 5. See Table 7-1. There was no significant difference in ownership between metropolitan and out-state residents (Table 7-2). Fewer respondents to this survey report ownership of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys compared to respondents of a 2001-2002 waterfowl hunter survey in Missouri, which reported that 40% of respondents owned these decoys (Humburg et al., 2002). Humburg et al. (2002) found that 67% of avid hunters (those who hunt 20 or more days per year) owned these decoys compared to 20% of novice hunters (those who hunted five or fewer days per year). Similarly, we found that 38% of avid hunters owned decoys, compared to only 11% of novice hunters.

Use of spinning-wing decoys ranged from 21.3% among residents of Region 2 to 29.0% among residents of Region 6. Twenty-nine percent of metropolitan residents reported using the decoys compared to 24.5% of residents from non-metropolitan regions. See Tables 7-1 through 7-4. For comparison, Humburg et al. (2002) found that 83% of Missouri hunters used spinning-wing decoys during the 2000 season, while Miller (2002) found that 61% of hunters used spinning-wing decoys during the 2000-2001 Illinois waterfowl season.

Number of Decoys and Frequency of Decoy use

Respondents who reported using spinning-wing decoys employed an average of 2.05 spinning-wing decoys in their hunting parties. Respondents that used spinning-wing decoys were asked on what percentage of their 2002 hunting outings they used them. The survey erroneously included 0% as a response option, and, statewide, 23.6% of the respondents who reported using the decoys in 2002 reported using them 0% of the time. Approximately, 25% of the decoy users reported using them 1-25% of the time; 17.4% used them 26-50% of the time; 14.4% used them 51-75% of the time, and 19.5% used them 76-100% of the time. Region 1 residents report using spinning-wing decoys less frequently than respondents from other regions. Residents of Region 5 and Region 6 report the most frequent use of these decoys. See Tables 7-5 and 7-6.

Hunters' Opinions on the Effectiveness of Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys

Table 7-8 provides information on the opinions of hunters about the effectiveness of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys for bringing ducks into shooting range. Statewide, of those who used the decoys in 2002, 9.1% feel the decoys are extremely effective, 21.9% feel they are very effective, 43.6% feel they are somewhat effective, 15.7% feel they are slightly effective, and 4.4% feel they are not at all effective. There are statistically significant differences ($\chi^2 = 38.363$, $p < 0.001$) between those hunters who used the decoys and those who did not (approximately 31% of users versus 41% of nonusers indicating that the decoys are either extremely or very effective). Seventy-five percent of Missouri waterfowl hunters report that battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys are more effective than regular decoys (Humburg et al., 2002).

Section 7: Use and Opinions on Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys

Support for Restricting the use of Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys

Tables 7-9 through 7-14 summarize the support for various restrictions on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys, if they are found to increase duck harvest rate and possibly result in shorter seasons and/or lower bag limits. Overall, respondents were evenly divided on support for and opposition to all the restrictions that were included in the survey. Based on a scale of 1 (strongly oppose) to 5 (strongly support), mean responses ranged from 3.00 for banning the use of the decoys for the entire season to 3.59 for restricting the use of the decoys for the first eight days of the season (Table 7-15). There were no significant regional differences for the questions addressing support of decoy restrictions (Tables 7-9 through 7-14).

Tables 7-16 through 7-21 show that spinning-wing decoy owners are significantly less supportive of decoy restrictions than those respondents who do not own the decoys. For example, only 13.4% of decoy owners “supported” or “strongly supported” a ban on the decoys for the entire season compared to 43.1% of those respondents who do not own a decoy.

Use of Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys and Duck Harvest, 2002 Hunting Days and Years of Hunting Experience.

Respondents who used battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys harvested significantly more ducks per hunting day, and over the course of the 2002 waterfowl season, than did respondents who didn’t use the decoys. Results are summarized in Table 7-23. Over the course of the season, Minnesota spinning-wing decoy users harvested an average of 16.54 ducks compared to 7.84 for nonusers. Decoy users harvested an average of 1.34 ducks per hunting day compared to 0.89 ducks per day for respondents who didn’t use the decoys. For comparison, Missouri hunters using these decoys reported bagging 1.62 ducks per day, compared to 0.99 ducks per day for nonusers (Humburg et al., 2002), and decoy users in Illinois averaged 1.77 ducks per day compared to 1.14 ducks per day for nonusers (Miller, 2002).

Minnesota hunters who used battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys spent significantly more days in the field, on average, compared to hunters who did not use the decoys (an average of 14.4 days compared to an average of 8.2 days) ($t=14.099$, $p<0.001$). Results are shown in Table 7-23.

For hunters who used spinning-wing decoys in 2002, the average number of years hunting waterfowl in Minnesota is 21.3 years, and for those who did not use the battery-operated decoys, the average is 24.5 years ($t=4.816$, $p<0.001$). Results are shown in Table 7-23. The average ducks bagged, ducks bagged per day, days hunting in 2002, and years hunting are significantly different (all t-tests had p-values < 0.001) between spinning-wing decoy users and nonusers. The data suggest that battery decoys provide a greater duck harvest rate, however there may be confounding variables such as hunting skill levels that influence hunting success.

Section 7: Use and Opinions on Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys

Table 7-1: Do you own a battery-operated, spinning-wing decoy?

| Residence of hunter | n | Yes (%) | No (%) | % of all waterfowl hunters in state ² |
|-----------------------------|-------|---------|--------|--|
| Statewide ¹ | 3,027 | 19.7 | 80.3 | 100.0 |
| Region 1 | 506 | 16.8 | 83.2 | 14.2 |
| Region 2 | 487 | 16.8 | 83.2 | 6.6 |
| Region 3 | 501 | 19.2 | 80.8 | 19.9 |
| Region 4 | 484 | 18.4 | 81.6 | 17.8 |
| Region 5 | 513 | 24.6 | 75.4 | 7.2 |
| Region 6 | 537 | 21.4 | 78.6 | 34.3 |
| $\chi^2=14.535$, $p=0.013$ | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

² Proportion of state waterfowl stamp purchasers by region of residence.

Table 7-2: Ownership of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys by metropolitan residence

| Residence of hunter | n | Yes (%) | No (%) | % of all waterfowl hunters in state ¹ |
|----------------------------|-------|---------|--------|--|
| Non-metro (Regions 1 – 5) | 2,491 | 19.2 | 80.8 | 65.7 |
| Metro (Region 6) | 537 | 21.4 | 78.6 | 34.3 |
| $\chi^2=1.390$, $p=0.238$ | | | | |

Notes:

¹ Proportion of state waterfowl stamp purchasers by region of residence.

Table 7-3: Did you use battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys when hunting in Minnesota during the 2002 waterfowl season?

| Residence of hunter | N | Yes (%) | No (%) | % of all waterfowl hunters in state ² |
|-----------------------------|-------|---------|--------|--|
| Statewide ¹ | 3,015 | 26.1 | 73.9 | 100.0 |
| Region 1 | 502 | 22.5 | 77.5 | 14.2 |
| Region 2 | 484 | 21.3 | 78.7 | 6.6 |
| Region 3 | 497 | 23.9 | 76.1 | 19.9 |
| Region 4 | 480 | 27.3 | 72.7 | 17.8 |
| Region 5 | 512 | 27.3 | 72.7 | 7.2 |
| Region 6 | 538 | 29.0 | 71.0 | 34.3 |
| $\chi^2=12.719$, $p=0.026$ | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

² Proportion of state waterfowl stamp purchasers by region of residence.

Table 7-4: Use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys by metropolitan residence

| Residence of hunter | N | Yes (%) | No (%) | % of all waterfowl hunters in state ¹ |
|----------------------------|-------|---------|--------|--|
| Non-metro (Regions 1 – 5) | 2,475 | 24.5 | 75.5 | 65.7 |
| Metro (Region 6) | 538 | 29.0 | 71.0 | 34.3 |
| $\chi^2=4.761$, $p=0.029$ | | | | |

Notes:

¹ Proportion of state waterfowl stamp purchasers by region of residence.

Section 7: Use and Opinions on Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys

Table 7-5: If you used a battery-operated, spinning-wing decoy during the 2002 Minnesota waterfowl season, how many decoys did your hunting party typically use?

| Residence of hunter | N | % of respondents indicating that they typically used decoys | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|----------------------------|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|
| | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | ≥4 | |
| Statewide ² | 967 | 19.5 | 58.0 | 20.3 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 2.05 |
| Region 1 | 150 | 26.0 | 52.7 | 19.3 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 1.97 |
| Region 2 | 138 | 28.3 | 56.5 | 13.0 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 1.89 |
| Region 3 | 151 | 19.2 | 63.6 | 13.2 | 3.3 | 0.7 | 2.03 |
| Region 4 | 170 | 23.5 | 58.8 | 17.1 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 1.95 |
| Region 5 | 174 | 19.0 | 51.7 | 23.0 | 6.3 | 0.0 | 2.17 |
| Region 6 | 175 | 13.7 | 58.3 | 26.9 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 2.16 |
| $\chi^2=45.588, p < 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=4.084 (p<0.001).

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 7-6: If you used a battery-operated, spinning-wing decoy during the 2002 Minnesota waterfowl season, what percent of your 2002 hunting outings did you use them?

| Residence of hunter | N | % of respondents indicating that they used battery-operated decoys on % of hunting outings | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------|--|-------|--------|--------|---------|
| | | 0% | 1-25% | 26-50% | 51-75% | 76-100% |
| Statewide ¹ | 1,044 | 23.6 | 25.1 | 17.4 | 14.4 | 19.5 |
| Region 1 | 170 | 32.9 | 33.5 | 16.5 | 6.5 | 10.6 |
| Region 2 | 153 | 32.0 | 19.6 | 18.3 | 16.3 | 13.7 |
| Region 3 | 154 | 21.4 | 27.3 | 18.2 | 16.2 | 16.9 |
| Region 4 | 185 | 29.7 | 21.6 | 15.7 | 16.2 | 16.8 |
| Region 5 | 181 | 21.5 | 22.7 | 19.3 | 14.4 | 22.1 |
| Region 6 | 191 | 16.8 | 24.1 | 17.8 | 15.2 | 26.2 |
| $\chi^2=49.280, p < 0.001$ | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 7-7: Percentage of 2002 hunting outings that battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys were used, by ownership.

| Decoy ownership | N | % of respondents indicating that they used battery-operated decoys on % of hunting outings | | | | |
|---|-----|--|-------|--------|--------|---------|
| | | 0 % | 1-25% | 26-50% | 51-75% | 76-100% |
| Battery-operated, spinning-wing decoy users who did not own the decoys. | 305 | 0.7 | 49.5 | 21.3 | 10.2 | 18.4 |
| Battery-operated, spinning-wing decoy owners. | 483 | 0.4 | 21.5 | 24.2 | 24.4 | 29.4 |
| $\chi^2=75.307, p < 0.001$ | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 7: Use and Opinions on Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys

Table 7-8: How effective do you feel battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys are in bringing ducks into shooting range?

| Experience with battery-operated decoys | n | Not at all effective | Slightly effective | Somewhat effective | Very effective | Extremely effective | Mean ¹ |
|---|-------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| All hunters | 2,856 | 4.4 | 15.7 | 41.6 | 28.8 | 9.4 | 3.23 |
| Hunters who used the decoys during 2002 | 787 | 4.4 | 21.0 | 43.6 | 21.9 | 9.1 | 3.10 |
| Hunters who did not use these decoys | 2,053 | 4.3 | 13.7 | 40.9 | 31.5 | 9.5 | 3.28 |
| $\chi^2=38.363$, $p<0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=18.858 ($p<0.001$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=not at all effective, 2=slightly effective, 3=somewhat effective, 4=very effective, 5=extremely effective

Table 7-9: Support for restricting the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys for the first eight days of the duck season, if battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys are found to increase duck harvest and possibly lead to shorter seasons and/or lower bag limits

| Residence of hunter | N | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | Mean ¹ |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| Statewide ² | 2,978 | 10.2 | 8.5 | 22.0 | 30.5 | 28.7 | 3.59 |
| Region 1 | 496 | 11.9 | 8.1 | 22.4 | 32.5 | 25.2 | 3.51 |
| Region 2 | 473 | 11.4 | 9.7 | 21.6 | 30.7 | 26.6 | 3.51 |
| Region 3 | 493 | 12.0 | 8.1 | 23.5 | 28.2 | 28.2 | 3.53 |
| Region 4 | 476 | 10.1 | 7.6 | 24.6 | 29.0 | 28.8 | 3.59 |
| Region 5 | 507 | 9.7 | 7.3 | 23.1 | 29.8 | 30.2 | 3.64 |
| Region 6 | 530 | 8.3 | 9.4 | 19.6 | 32.1 | 30.6 | 3.67 |
| $\chi^2=17.563$, $p=0.616$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=1.486 ($p=0.191$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 7-10: Support for banning the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys for the entire season, if battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys are found to increase duck harvest and possibly lead to shorter seasons and/or lower bag limits

| Residence of hunter | N | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | Mean ¹ |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| Statewide ² | 2,999 | 21.8 | 17.4 | 23.5 | 13.3 | 24.0 | 3.00 |
| Region 1 | 498 | 24.1 | 17.5 | 24.5 | 12.9 | 21.1 | 2.89 |
| Region 2 | 480 | 21.0 | 16.5 | 21.7 | 12.9 | 27.9 | 3.10 |
| Region 3 | 495 | 21.4 | 18.8 | 26.1 | 12.1 | 21.6 | 2.94 |
| Region 4 | 477 | 20.8 | 14.3 | 26.0 | 13.8 | 25.2 | 3.08 |
| Region 5 | 509 | 21.2 | 17.7 | 22.2 | 13.6 | 25.3 | 3.04 |
| Region 6 | 536 | 22.0 | 18.3 | 20.9 | 14.0 | 24.8 | 3.01 |
| $\chi^2=18.448$, $p=0.558$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=1.541 ($p=0.174$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 7: Use and Opinions on Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys

Table 7-11: Support for restricting the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys on public lands and waters, if battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys are found to increase duck harvest and possibly lead to shorter seasons and/or lower bag limits

| Residence of hunter | N | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | Mean ¹ |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| Statewide ² | 2,969 | 18.0 | 15.3 | 24.0 | 17.9 | 24.7 | 3.16 |
| Region 1 | 491 | 19.1 | 13.6 | 27.7 | 16.9 | 22.6 | 3.10 |
| Region 2 | 474 | 18.4 | 15.0 | 21.5 | 19.2 | 25.9 | 3.19 |
| Region 3 | 492 | 17.9 | 17.5 | 24.0 | 18.5 | 22.2 | 3.10 |
| Region 4 | 471 | 16.8 | 12.1 | 28.2 | 18.0 | 24.8 | 3.22 |
| Region 5 | 506 | 17.8 | 15.4 | 23.9 | 17.8 | 25.1 | 3.17 |
| Region 6 | 531 | 18.3 | 16.4 | 20.9 | 17.7 | 26.7 | 3.18 |
| $\chi^2=20.406$, $p=0.433$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=0.628 ($p=0.678$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 7-12: Support for restricting the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys on DNR Wildlife Management Areas, if battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys are found to increase duck harvest and possibly lead to shorter seasons and/or lower bag limits

| Residence of hunter | N | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | Mean ¹ |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| Statewide ² | 2,981 | 15.8 | 12.4 | 25.6 | 20.0 | 26.1 | 3.28 |
| Region 1 | 494 | 17.8 | 10.5 | 27.7 | 19.8 | 24.1 | 3.22 |
| Region 2 | 477 | 15.1 | 9.9 | 25.2 | 22.2 | 27.7 | 3.38 |
| Region 3 | 494 | 14.8 | 14.8 | 25.1 | 19.8 | 25.5 | 3.27 |
| Region 4 | 475 | 15.6 | 9.7 | 26.5 | 22.5 | 25.7 | 3.33 |
| Region 5 | 504 | 15.5 | 14.1 | 25.2 | 18.8 | 26.4 | 3.27 |
| Region 6 | 532 | 16.0 | 13.3 | 24.6 | 18.8 | 27.3 | 3.28 |
| $\chi^2=18.537$, $p=0.552$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=0.772 ($p=0.570$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 7: Use and Opinions on Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys

Table 7-13: Support for a nationwide ban on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys, if they are found to increase duck harvest and possibly lead to shorter seasons and/or lower bag limits

| Residence of hunter | N | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | Mean ¹ |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| Statewide ² | 2,825 | 16.1 | 12.8 | 16.0 | 23.6 | 31.6 | 3.42 |
| Region 1 | 463 | 17.5 | 11.7 | 17.9 | 25.7 | 27.2 | 3.33 |
| Region 2 | 455 | 14.7 | 11.2 | 15.8 | 23.3 | 34.9 | 3.53 |
| Region 3 | 464 | 16.6 | 13.6 | 18.8 | 21.1 | 30.0 | 3.34 |
| Region 4 | 443 | 14.7 | 10.8 | 17.6 | 23.3 | 33.6 | 3.50 |
| Region 5 | 465 | 15.5 | 13.8 | 13.3 | 22.8 | 34.6 | 3.47 |
| Region 6 | 515 | 16.3 | 13.8 | 13.4 | 24.5 | 32.0 | 3.42 |
| $\chi^2=22.447$, $p=0.317$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=1.449 ($p=0.203$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 7-14: Support for the 2002 Minnesota waterfowl season restriction on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys

| Residence of hunter | N | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | Mean ¹ |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| Statewide ² | 2,788 | 10.9 | 10.5 | 21.6 | 27.6 | 29.3 | 3.54 |
| Region 1 | 462 | 12.8 | 11.3 | 22.5 | 30.1 | 23.4 | 3.40 |
| Region 2 | 446 | 11.7 | 10.8 | 22.0 | 24.4 | 31.2 | 3.53 |
| Region 3 | 457 | 10.9 | 10.7 | 23.9 | 27.6 | 26.9 | 3.49 |
| Region 4 | 444 | 9.5 | 10.1 | 21.6 | 25.7 | 33.1 | 3.63 |
| Region 5 | 456 | 9.4 | 9.6 | 21.3 | 31.1 | 28.5 | 3.60 |
| Region 6 | 504 | 11.1 | 10.5 | 20.0 | 27.4 | 31.0 | 3.57 |
| $\chi^2=20.938$, $p=0.401$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=1.829 ($p=0.104$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 7-15: Comparison of level of support for different restrictions on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys

| Restriction | Mean ¹ |
|--|-------------------|
| Restrict the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys for the first eight days of the duck season | 3.59 |
| The 2002 Minnesota restriction on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys | 3.54 |
| A nationwide ban on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys | 3.42 |
| Restrict use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys on DNR Wildlife Management Areas | 3.28 |
| Restrict use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys on public lands and waters. | 3.16 |
| Ban the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys for the entire season. | 3.00 |

Notes:

¹F=194.320 ($p<0.001$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

Section 7: Use and Opinions on Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys

Table 7-16: Support for restricting the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys for the first eight days of the duck season by ownership

| Decoy ownership | N | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| All hunters | 2,944 | 10.1 | 8.3 | 22.1 | 30.7 | 28.8 | 3.59 |
| Decoy owners | 592 | 20.4 | 16.0 | 20.3 | 29.7 | 13.5 | 3.00 |
| Decoy non-owners | 2,352 | 7.5 | 6.4 | 22.5 | 31.0 | 32.6 | 3.75 |
| $\chi^2=192.340$, $p<0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=176.259 ($p<0.001$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

Table 7-17: Support for banning the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys for the entire season by ownership

| Decoy ownership | N | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| All hunters | 2,962 | 21.9 | 17.4 | 23.4 | 13.3 | 23.9 | 3.00 |
| Decoy owners | 589 | 54.2 | 23.8 | 8.7 | 6.1 | 7.3 | 1.89 |
| Decoy non-owners | 2,373 | 13.9 | 15.8 | 27.1 | 15.1 | 28.0 | 3.27 |
| $\chi^2=546.483$, $p=0.000$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=494.329 ($p<0.001$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

Table 7-18: Support for restricting the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys on public lands and waters by ownership

| Decoy ownership | N | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| All hunters | 2,937 | 18.0 | 15.3 | 23.9 | 18.0 | 24.7 | 3.16 |
| Decoy owners | 587 | 42.4 | 21.1 | 15.5 | 10.9 | 10.1 | 2.25 |
| Decoy non-owners | 2,350 | 12.0 | 13.9 | 26.0 | 19.7 | 28.4 | 3.39 |
| $\chi^2=363.709$, $p<0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=336.572 ($p<0.001$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

Table 7-19: Support for restricting the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys on DNR Wildlife Management Areas by ownership

| Decoy ownership | N | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| All hunters | 2,947 | 15.8 | 12.4 | 25.4 | 20.2 | 26.2 | 3.28 |
| Decoy owners | 587 | 34.8 | 16.9 | 22.3 | 14.5 | 11.6 | 2.51 |
| Decoy non-owners | 2,360 | 11.1 | 11.3 | 26.2 | 21.6 | 29.8 | 3.48 |
| $\chi^2=251.304$, $p<0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=245.362 ($p<0.001$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

Section 7: Use and Opinions on Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys

Table 7-20: Support for a nationwide ban on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys by ownership

| Decoy ownership | N | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | Mean ¹ |
|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| All hunters | 2,788 | 16.0 | 12.6 | 16.0 | 23.7 | 31.6 | 3.42 |
| Decoy owners | 578 | 34.9 | 19.7 | 11.8 | 18.9 | 14.7 | 2.59 |
| Decoy non-owners | 2,210 | 11.1 | 10.8 | 17.1 | 25.0 | 36.0 | 3.64 |
| $\chi^2=273.189$, $p < 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=266.531 ($p < 0.001$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

Table 7-21: Support for the 2002 Minnesota waterfowl season restriction on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys by ownership

| Decoy ownership | N | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | Mean ¹ |
|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| All hunters | 2,750 | 10.9 | 10.4 | 21.6 | 27.7 | 29.4 | 3.54 |
| Decoy owners | 580 | 24.0 | 17.8 | 23.4 | 22.8 | 12.1 | 2.81 |
| Decoy non-owners | 2,170 | 7.4 | 8.5 | 21.1 | 29.0 | 34.1 | 3.74 |
| $\chi^2=235.448$, $p < 0.001$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=252.376 ($p < 0.001$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

Table 7-22: Comparison of level of support for different restrictions on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys by ownership

| Restriction | Mean for all hunters ¹ | Mean for decoy non-owners ² | Mean for decoy owners ³ |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Restrict the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys for the first eight days of the duck season | 3.59 | 3.75 | 3.00 |
| The 2002 Minnesota restriction on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys | 3.54 | 3.74 | 2.81 |
| A nationwide ban on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys | 3.42 | 3.64 | 2.59 |
| Restrict use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys on DNR Wildlife Management Areas | 3.28 | 3.48 | 2.51 |
| Restrict use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys on public lands and waters. | 3.16 | 3.39 | 2.25 |
| Ban the use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys for the entire season. | 3.00 | 3.27 | 1.89 |

Notes:

¹F=194.320 ($p < 0.001$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

²F=118.846 ($p < 0.001$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

³F= 86.986 ($p < 0.001$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly oppose, 2=oppose, 3=neither support nor oppose, 4=support, 5=strongly support.

Section 7: Use and Opinions on Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys

Table 7-23: Duck harvest by use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys by use

| Residence of hunter | N | Decoy users | Decoy non-users | Difference | T-test t, sig. |
|--|----------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Total 2002 duck harvest | 2,541 | 16.54 | 7.84 | 8.70 | -12.312, p<0.001 |
| Duck harvest per day hunting in 2002 | 2,641 | 1.34 | 0.89 | 0.45 | -6.436, p<0.001 |
| # of days hunting waterfowl in MN in 2002 | 3,015 | 14.41 | 8.19 | 6.22 | -14.099, p<0.001 |
| Total years hunting waterfowl in Minnesota | 2,969 | 21.26 | 24.45 | -3.19 | 4.816, p<0.001 |

Note:

Data for days hunting ducks, ducks bagged, and ducks bagged per day reflect only those hunters who went duck hunting and provided information on both the number of days spent duck hunting and the number of ducks bagged during the season.

Section 8: Opinions About the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

Findings:

Opinions about the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

Statewide

Respondents were asked to respond to four statements about the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. Overall, survey respondents had neutral to mildly positive opinions about the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. Statewide, respondents agreed most with the statement: “The Minnesota DNR has waterfowl management staff who are well trained for their jobs” (mean=3.51). Over 50% of respondents agreed with this statement. A majority of respondents also tend to agree with the statement: “The Minnesota DNR answers questions honestly” (mean=3.34). On average, responses were neutral to two statements: “The Minnesota DNR listens to waterfowl hunters’ concerns” (mean=3.16) and “The Minnesota DNR responds to waterfowl hunters’ concerns” (mean=3.06). Results are presented in Tables 8-1 through 8-5.

Regional

Respondents from the metropolitan region (Region 6) agreed slightly more with the statement “the Minnesota DNR listens to waterfowl hunters’ concerns” ($F=2.370$, $p=0.037$) (Table 8-2). There were no other significant differences in opinions of the DNR between regions.

Interaction With Conservation Officers

Statewide, 16.7% of respondents reported being checked by a conservation officer during the 2002 waterfowl season. Regionally, over 20% of respondents who hunted most frequently in Region 5 (22.9%) or Region 6 (23.5%) were checked by a conservation officer during the 2002 waterfowl season. This compares to 11.4% of respondents who hunted most frequently in Region 2. See Table 8-6.

Opinions About Interactions With Conservation Officers

Statewide

If respondents had been checked by a conservation officer during the 2002 waterfowl season, they were asked to respond to three statements about their interaction. Overall, respondents felt positively about their interaction with conservation officers. Statewide, respondents agreed that officers properly enforced regulations (mean=4.34), were respectful (mean=4.20), and were polite (mean=4.16). See Table 8-10. Nearly 90% of respondents who had been checked by an officer agreed or strongly agreed that the officer properly enforced regulations (Table 8-8). Just over 80% agreed or strongly agreed that officers were polite and respectful (Tables 8-7 and 8-9).

Regional

Because of the limited number of respondents who had been checked by conservation officers, chi-square analysis was not used. There were no significant differences in mean scores among regions.

Section 8: Opinions About the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

Table 8-1: The Minnesota DNR has waterfowl management staff who are well trained for their jobs.

| Residence of hunter | N | % of respondents who said that they _____ | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|--------------------------|-------|---|----------|---------|-------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly disagree | Disagree | Neutral | Agree | Strongly agree | |
| Statewide ² | 2,556 | 3.6 | 7.6 | 32.3 | 46.4 | 10.0 | 3.51 |
| Region 1 | 441 | 4.5 | 10.4 | 32.9 | 42.4 | 9.8 | 3.42 |
| Region 2 | 420 | 2.9 | 12.4 | 31.7 | 43.3 | 9.8 | 3.45 |
| Region 3 | 418 | 4.1 | 6.9 | 34.0 | 45.9 | 9.1 | 3.49 |
| Region 4 | 414 | 3.1 | 9.2 | 32.9 | 45.2 | 9.7 | 3.49 |
| Region 5 | 430 | 3.7 | 7.2 | 27.4 | 52.8 | 8.8 | 3.56 |
| Region 6 | 446 | 3.4 | 5.2 | 32.1 | 48.4 | 11.0 | 3.59 |
| $\chi^2=31.208, p=0.052$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=2.039 (p=0.070). Mean based on scale: 1=strongly disagree, 2=disagree, 3=neutral, 4=agree, 5=strongly agree.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 8-2: The Minnesota DNR listens to waterfowl hunters' concerns.

| Residence of hunter | N | % of respondents who said that they _____ | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|--------------------------|-------|---|----------|---------|-------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly disagree | Disagree | Neutral | Agree | Strongly agree | |
| Statewide ² | 2,665 | 7.4 | 19.1 | 30.2 | 36.8 | 6.6 | 3.16 |
| Region 1 | 443 | 10.2 | 20.5 | 29.6 | 32.7 | 7.0 | 3.06 |
| Region 2 | 421 | 7.8 | 20.7 | 29.2 | 35.9 | 6.4 | 3.12 |
| Region 3 | 443 | 8.8 | 19.2 | 33.0 | 33.2 | 5.9 | 3.08 |
| Region 4 | 429 | 7.0 | 17.9 | 32.4 | 38.9 | 3.7 | 3.14 |
| Region 5 | 453 | 9.1 | 19.2 | 28.3 | 37.7 | 5.7 | 3.12 |
| Region 6 | 472 | 5.1 | 18.9 | 28.2 | 39.4 | 8.5 | 3.27 |
| $\chi^2=27.478, p=0.122$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=2.370 (p=0.037). Mean based on scale: 1=strongly disagree, 2=disagree, 3=neutral, 4=agree, 5=strongly agree.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 8-3: The Minnesota DNR responds to waterfowl hunters' concerns.

| Residence of hunter | N | % of respondents who said that they _____ | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|--------------------------|-------|---|----------|---------|-------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly disagree | Disagree | Neutral | Agree | Strongly agree | |
| Statewide ² | 2,645 | 6.9 | 22.5 | 33.7 | 31.6 | 5.3 | 3.06 |
| Region 1 | 440 | 8.4 | 24.3 | 33.0 | 28.6 | 5.7 | 2.99 |
| Region 2 | 417 | 7.7 | 23.3 | 33.6 | 30.2 | 5.3 | 3.02 |
| Region 3 | 436 | 8.3 | 22.5 | 32.8 | 31.9 | 4.6 | 3.02 |
| Region 4 | 428 | 6.5 | 21.5 | 36.0 | 31.8 | 4.2 | 3.06 |
| Region 5 | 452 | 7.5 | 18.6 | 37.2 | 33.2 | 3.5 | 3.07 |
| Region 6 | 469 | 5.3 | 23.0 | 32.6 | 32.6 | 6.4 | 3.12 |
| $\chi^2=17.606, p=0.613$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=0.897 (p=0.482). Mean based on scale: 1=strongly disagree, 2=disagree, 3=neutral, 4=agree, 5=strongly agree.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 8: Opinions About the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

Table 8-4: The Minnesota DNR answers questions honestly.

| Residence of hunter | N | % of respondents who said that they _____ | | | | | Mean ¹ |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|----------|---------|-------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | Strongly disagree | Disagree | Neutral | Agree | Strongly agree | |
| Statewide ² | 2,609 | 5.3 | 12.0 | 35.1 | 38.6 | 9.1 | 3.34 |
| Region 1 | 446 | 7.4 | 11.4 | 34.3 | 37.4 | 9.4 | 3.30 |
| Region 2 | 418 | 5.7 | 10.3 | 36.1 | 38.5 | 9.3 | 3.35 |
| Region 3 | 433 | 5.5 | 13.4 | 35.6 | 36.3 | 9.2 | 3.30 |
| Region 4 | 416 | 6.0 | 10.6 | 38.7 | 38.0 | 6.7 | 3.29 |
| Region 5 | 446 | 5.4 | 11.9 | 33.0 | 41.0 | 8.7 | 3.36 |
| Region 6 | 458 | 3.7 | 12.4 | 33.6 | 40.2 | 10.0 | 3.40 |
| $\chi^2=15.699$, $p=0.735$ | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹F=0.918 ($p=0.468$). Mean based on scale: 1=strongly disagree, 2=disagree, 3=neutral, 4=agree, 5=strongly agree.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 8-5: Comparison of level of agreement with statements about the Minnesota DNR

| Statement | Mean ¹ |
|---|-------------------|
| The Minnesota DNR has waterfowl management staff who are well trained for their jobs. | 3.51 |
| The Minnesota DNR answers questions honestly. | 3.34 |
| The Minnesota DNR listens to waterfowl hunters' concerns. | 3.16 |
| The Minnesota DNR responds to waterfowl hunters' concerns. | 3.06 |

Notes:

¹F=243.578 ($p<0.001$). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly disagree, 2=disagree, 3=neither disagree nor agree, 4=agree, 5=strongly agree.

Table 8-6: Were you checked by a conservation officer during the 2002 waterfowl-hunting season?

| Area most often hunted | n | Yes (%) | No (%) |
|-----------------------------|-------|---------|--------|
| Statewide ¹ | 2,744 | 16.7 | 83.3 |
| Region 1 | 748 | 15.4 | 84.6 |
| Region 2 | 185 | 11.4 | 88.6 |
| Region 3 | 615 | 14.5 | 85.5 |
| Region 4 | 650 | 17.2 | 82.8 |
| Region 5 | 249 | 22.9 | 77.1 |
| Region 6 | 196 | 23.5 | 76.5 |
| $\chi^2=20.441$, $p<0.001$ | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 8: Opinions About the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

Table 8-7: If you were checked by a conservation officer, was the officer polite?

| Area most often hunted | N | Strongly disagree | Disagree | Neutral | Agree | Strongly agree | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-----|-------------------|----------|---------|-------|----------------|-------------------|
| Statewide ² | 462 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 11.5 | 36.7 | 44.8 | 4.16 |
| Region 1 | 117 | 0.9 | 2.6 | 12.0 | 29.9 | 54.7 | 4.34 |
| Region 2 | 22 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 27.3 | 27.3 | 36.4 | 3.92 |
| Region 3 | 91 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 9.9 | 39.6 | 42.9 | 4.14 |
| Region 4 | 113 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 11.5 | 38.9 | 40.7 | 4.03 |
| Region 5 | 56 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 10.7 | 32.1 | 46.4 | 4.09 |
| Region 6 | 46 | 0.0 | 4.3 | 8.7 | 60.9 | 26.1 | 4.09 |

Notes:

¹F=1.471 (p=0.198). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly disagree, 2=disagree, 3=neither disagree nor agree, 4=agree, 5=strongly agree.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 8-8: If you were checked by a conservation officer, did the officer properly enforce regulations?

| Area most often hunted | N | Strongly disagree | Disagree | Neutral | Agree | Strongly agree | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-----|-------------------|----------|---------|-------|----------------|-------------------|
| Statewide ² | 457 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 7.7 | 36.0 | 52.1 | 4.34 |
| Region 1 | 113 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 8.0 | 32.7 | 55.8 | 4.39 |
| Region 2 | 21 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 9.5 | 33.3 | 52.4 | 4.28 |
| Region 3 | 90 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 13.3 | 36.7 | 48.9 | 4.32 |
| Region 4 | 114 | 1.8 | 6.1 | 7.0 | 34.2 | 50.9 | 4.27 |
| Region 5 | 55 | 5.5 | 0.0 | 7.3 | 36.4 | 50.9 | 4.26 |
| Region 6 | 46 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 58.7 | 41.3 | 4.41 |

Notes:

¹F=0.392 (p=0.854). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly disagree, 2=disagree, 3=neither disagree nor agree, 4=agree, 5=strongly agree.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 8-9: If you were checked by a conservation officer, was the officer respectful?

| Area most often hunted | N | Strongly disagree | Disagree | Neutral | Agree | Strongly agree | Mean ¹ |
|------------------------|-----|-------------------|----------|---------|-------|----------------|-------------------|
| Statewide ² | 460 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 10.8 | 34.6 | 47.7 | 4.20 |
| Region 1 | 116 | 0.9 | 3.4 | 9.5 | 24.1 | 62.1 | 4.42 |
| Region 2 | 21 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 9.5 | 42.9 | 38.1 | 4.07 |
| Region 3 | 90 | 3.3 | 5.6 | 10.0 | 37.8 | 43.3 | 4.11 |
| Region 4 | 113 | 6.2 | 3.5 | 10.6 | 38.1 | 41.6 | 4.06 |
| Region 5 | 56 | 5.4 | 1.8 | 14.3 | 32.1 | 46.4 | 4.13 |
| Region 6 | 46 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.0 | 56.5 | 30.4 | 4.18 |

Notes:

¹F=1.877 (p=0.097). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly disagree, 2=disagree, 3=neither disagree nor agree, 4=agree, 5=strongly agree.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 8: Opinions About the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

Table 8-10: Comparison of level of agreement with statements about conservation officers

| Statement | Mean¹ |
|---|-------------------------|
| The conservation officer properly enforced regulations. | 4.34 |
| The conservation officer was respectful. | 4.20 |
| The conservation officer was polite. | 4.16 |

Notes:

¹F=12.304 (p<0.001). Mean is based on the following scale: 1=strongly disagree, 2=disagree, 3=neither disagree nor agree, 4=agree, 5=strongly agree.

Section 9: Characteristics of Waterfowl Hunters in Minnesota

Findings:

Information from the Electronic Licensing System database indicates that over one-third (34.3%) of the Minnesota residents who purchased a state duck stamp live within Region 6, encompassing the Twin Cities metro area. Slightly more than half (51.9%) of duck stamp purchasers live in Region 1 (14.2%), Region 3 (19.9%), or Region 4 (17.8%). Smaller percentages live in Region 2 (6.6%) and Region 5 (7.2%). See Table 9-1.

Hunter Age

The average age of hunters randomly selected to receive the survey was 41.8. The average age of study respondents (45.3 years) was significantly higher than the age of the random sample ($t=11.289$, $p<0.001$). Those under the age of 40 tended to respond at a lower rate than those over the age of 40 leading to this slight age bias in the sample. (See Tables 9-2 and 9-3.) The bias in age of the respondents did not substantively affect any estimates reported previously in this document, and thus, data were not weighted in calculating those estimates.

The response rate of study participants chosen due to HIP participation was slightly lower compared to stamp purchasers in similar age categories. Forty-six percent of 16- and 17-year-old survey recipients selected based on HIP participation returned a survey, compared to 53% of stamp purchasers from the same age group. Likewise, 75% of the 65 and older HIP participants returned surveys compared to 84% of stamp purchasers in the same age group. Overall, 16- and 17-year-olds responded at a much lower rate than respondents who were 65 years and older. Almost 90% of 16- and 17-year-old respondents indicated that they hunted waterfowl in 2002, which is similar to the other age categories in the study. Older survey respondents hunted in 2002 at a lower rate than hunters in the other age categories; less than 70% of hunters aged 65 and older indicated that they hunted waterfowl in 2002 (Table 9-4). The reduced hunting participation reported among older hunters appears to result from lower participation among HIP participants compared to stamp purchasers (Tables 9-5 and 9-6).

Years of Waterfowl Hunting

At the beginning of the survey instrument, respondents were asked to report the year they first hunted waterfowl in the state of Minnesota, how many total years they have hunted waterfowl in Minnesota, and how many years since 1995 that they hunted waterfowl in the state. Please note that because responses to these questions are strongly correlated to age, the data presented in Tables 9-7, 9-8, 9-9 are weighted to correct for the age bias for these results.

Statewide almost one-third (30.3%), began hunting waterfowl in 1990 or more recently (Table 9-7). On average, waterfowl hunters in Minnesota have been hunting in the state for 21.8 years. The median of 19.0 indicates that half of the hunters have hunted 19 or more years in the state (Table 9-8). Across the regions, hunters in Region 1 (mean = 23.0; median = 20.0) and Region 6 (mean = 23.2; median = 20.0) tended to have slightly more years hunting experience in Minnesota, while hunters in Region 5 had fewer years experience (mean = 18.6; median = 15.0).

Statewide a majority (65.9%) of the waterfowl hunters hunted for waterfowl in Minnesota every year during the past 5 years. While the differences are not statistically significant, consistency of participation was slightly higher in Region 4, where 68.4% of residents hunted every year in the past 5 years.

Section 9: Characteristics of Waterfowl Hunters in Minnesota

Consistency was lowest in Region 2, where 62.9% of waterfowl hunters hunted every year during the past 5 years (Table 9-9). Of the 7.8% of respondents who did not hunt waterfowl during any of the years between 1997 and 2001, approximately two-thirds (67.8%) hunted waterfowl during 2002. Approximately one-third (31.3%) of the respondents who did not hunt waterfowl during any of the years between 1997 and 2001 were HIP participants, of these respondents only about one-third (34.4%) hunted waterfowl during 2002.

Age and Experience Comparison

Respondents to this survey are, on average, older (mean=45 years) than respondents to surveys of waterfowl hunters in other states. Michigan waterfowl hunters for the 1998-1999 season averaged 39 years of age (Soulliere & Frawley, 2001). Respondents to this survey are also older than Missouri waterfowl hunters, who averaged 39 years of age in 1988 and 42 years of age in 1995. Similarly, our Minnesota respondents are older than the average age reported by New York duck hunters (41 years) (Enck et al., 1993).

Respondents to this survey report an average of 18 years of waterfowl-hunting experience. This compares to the 15 years of experience reported by Michigan waterfowl hunters during the 1998-1999 season (Soulliere & Frawley, 2001), and the 19 years of experience reported by Colorado waterfowl hunters in 1992-1993 (Pierce, Ringelman, Szymczak, & Manfredo, 1996)

Membership in Conservation and Hunting Organizations

More than half (56.6%) of the waterfowl hunters reported that they belonged to a conservation/hunting organization. As shown in Table 9-10, respondents reported membership in a wide variety of organization. More than one-third (36.8%) of respondents reported membership in Ducks Unlimited and one in ten (10.5%) reported membership in Minnesota Waterfowl Association (Table 9-11). For comparison, 24% of survey respondents who hunted waterfowl in Colorado during the 1992-1993 season reported membership in Ducks Unlimited (Pierce et al., 1996).

Hunting Outside of Minnesota

Approximately one in five (18.6%) Minnesota waterfowl hunters hunted outside the state in 2002, with hunters residing in Region 3 (21.6%), Region 5 (21.6%) and Region 6 (20.5%) most likely to hunt elsewhere (Table 9-12). North Dakota was the most popular destination for Minnesota hunters (11.5%), followed by South Dakota (2.4%), Saskatchewan (1.7%), and Manitoba (1.7%) (Refer to Tables 9-13, 9-14.)

Late Respondents

A comparison of late respondents to other respondents found that late respondents hunted somewhat less often over the past 5 years. (Fifty-eight percent of late respondents had hunted 5 of the previous 5 years, compared to 68% of early respondents.) Also, 85% of late respondents hunted in 2002 compared to 89% of early respondents. In addition, fewer late respondents hunted outside Minnesota during 2002 (13% compared to 19% of early respondents). More late respondents prefer hunting on the weekends (33% compared to 27% of early respondents). Late respondents were more supportive of Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day (70% compared to 63% of early respondents). Finally, late respondents were significantly less supportive of regulatory strategies to manage waterfowl.

Section 9: Characteristics of Waterfowl Hunters in Minnesota

Table 9-1: Residence of waterfowl stamp buyers

| Residence of hunter | Proportion of state waterfowl stamp purchasers in each region age 18-64 | |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | # of licensed MN waterfowl hunters ¹ | % of all MN waterfowl hunters |
| Region 1 | 15,754 | 14.2% |
| Region 2 | 7,285 | 6.6% |
| Region 3 | 21,986 | 19.9% |
| Region 4 | 19,657 | 17.8% |
| Region 5 | 7,960 | 7.2% |
| Region 6 | 37,927 | 34.3% |
| Statewide | 116,044 ² | 100% |

Notes:

¹ Source: DNR license database

² The statewide total is not equal to the total of the six regions because zip code changes or additions are ongoing, and DNR regional zip code files lag behind U.S. Postal Service changes.

Table 9-2: Age of study population

| Residence of hunter | 16-17 | 18-19 | 20 - 29 | 30 - 39 | 40 - 49 | 50 - 59 | 60 - 64 | 65 + | Average age |
|---------------------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|-------------|
| Statewide | 4.7 | 4.1 | 19.6 | 19.8 | 20.6 | 13.0 | 3.9 | 14.3 | 41.8 |
| Region 1 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 18.6 | 14.6 | 19.5 | 13.3 | 4.6 | 19.8 | 43.7 |
| Region 2 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 18.5 | 20.3 | 22.1 | 16.3 | 3.8 | 10.9 | 41.5 |
| Region 3 | 5.5 | 3.9 | 19.8 | 23.5 | 19.4 | 11.8 | 3.1 | 13.0 | 40.7 |
| Region 4 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 23.4 | 17.6 | 18.3 | 11.5 | 3.6 | 15.5 | 41.2 |
| Region 5 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 23.2 | 22.0 | 22.5 | 13.9 | 4.0 | 5.3 | 38.5 |
| Region 6 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 14.4 | 20.5 | 22.1 | 11.1 | 4.4 | 21.4 | 45.4 |

Table 9-3: Age of respondents

| Residence of hunter | n | 16-17 | 18-19 | 20 - 29 | 30 - 39 | 40 - 49 | 50 - 59 | 60 - 64 | 65 + | Average age |
|---------------------|------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|-------------|
| Statewide | 3109 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 14.6 | 19.1 | 21.7 | 14.3 | 4.5 | 19.3 | 45.3 |
| Region 1 | 521 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 14.0 | 12.9 | 22.8 | 14.6 | 6.0 | 22.8 | 46.8 |
| Region 2 | 498 | 3.8 | 2.4 | 14.5 | 16.9 | 25.5 | 19.7 | 5.2 | 12.0 | 44.2 |
| Region 3 | 512 | 4.7 | 2.5 | 15.2 | 24.4 | 19.3 | 15.0 | 3.3 | 15.4 | 43.2 |
| Region 4 | 499 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 19.0 | 17.6 | 18.4 | 13.0 | 4.6 | 18.8 | 43.9 |
| Region 5 | 526 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 16.5 | 21.7 | 25.9 | 17.7 | 5.5 | 5.9 | 41.4 |
| Region 6 | 552 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 11.8 | 19.2 | 22.6 | 12.9 | 4.2 | 24.5 | 47.5 |

Section 9: Characteristics of Waterfowl Hunters in Minnesota

Table 9-4: Proportion of age categories actually hunting waterfowl in Minnesota in the year 2002

| Age category | N | % No | % Yes | Chi-square |
|--------------|-----|------|-------|------------------|
| 16-17 | 103 | 9.2 | 90.8 | |
| 18-19 | 99 | 6.0 | 94.0 | |
| 20-29 | 451 | 4.5 | 95.5 | |
| 30-39 | 586 | 6.1 | 93.9 | |
| 40-49 | 670 | 7.2 | 92.8 | |
| 50-59 | 441 | 9.6 | 90.4 | |
| 60-64 | 137 | 19.7 | 80.3 | |
| 65+ | 579 | 31.9 | 68.1 | 269.069, p<0.001 |

Table 9-5: Proportion of state waterfowl stamp purchasers, by age, who actually hunted waterfowl in Minnesota in the year 2002

| Age category | N | % No | % Yes | Chi-square |
|--------------|-----|------|-------|-----------------|
| 16-17 | 36 | 5.6 | 94.4 | |
| 18-19 | 99 | 5.1 | 94.9 | |
| 20-29 | 451 | 4.2 | 95.8 | |
| 30-39 | 586 | 6.5 | 93.5 | |
| 40-49 | 670 | 7.2 | 92.8 | |
| 50-59 | 441 | 9.3 | 90.7 | |
| 60-64 | 114 | 14.0 | 86.0 | |
| 65+ | 31 | 19.4 | 80.6 | 25.007, p=0.001 |

Table 9-6: Proportion HIP participants, by age, who actually hunted waterfowl in Minnesota in the year 2002

| Age category | N | % No | % Yes | Chi-square |
|--------------|-----|------|-------|-----------------|
| 16-17 | 66 | 6.1 | 93.9 | |
| 60-64 | 24 | 41.7 | 58.3 | |
| 65+ | 549 | 30.8 | 62.2 | 19.691, p<0.001 |

Section 9: Characteristics of Waterfowl Hunters in Minnesota

Table 9-7: What year the hunter first hunted waterfowl

| Year/decade | % of hunters from that area who indicated that they first hunted waterfowl (not necessarily in Minnesota) in that year or decade: | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Statewide ¹ | Region 1 ² | Region 2 | Region 3 | Region 4 | Region 5 | Region 6 |
| N | 3,043 | 501 | 483 | 509 | 497 | 525 | 524 |
| 2002 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 1.7 |
| 2001 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 1.3 |
| 2000 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 3.4 | 1.5 |
| 1999 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 4.2 | 2.1 |
| 1998 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 2.7 |
| 1997 | 2.9 | 4.0 | 2.3 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 2.3 |
| 1996 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 2.7 |
| 1995 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 3.9 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 1.5 |
| 1990 – 1994 | 10.5 | 10.6 | 9.0 | 9.5 | 12.2 | 10.9 | 10.3 |
| 1980's | 17.3 | 13.2 | 15.5 | 19.2 | 18.6 | 18.4 | 17.1 |
| 1970's | 18.7 | 19.0 | 18.4 | 18.2 | 16.0 | 18.6 | 20.3 |
| 1960's | 13.7 | 14.4 | 21.7 | 13.2 | 11.4 | 15.5 | 12.8 |
| 1950's | 10.6 | 11.8 | 9.9 | 9.8 | 9.6 | 7.5 | 12.1 |
| 1940's | 7.5 | 10.4 | 3.8 | 6.2 | 7.8 | 2.4 | 8.6 |
| 1930's | 1.9 | 2.6 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 0.2 | 2.9 |
| 1920's | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.2 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Before 1920 | 0.2 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population. Because this question is strongly correlated to age, this data is also weighted to correct for age.

² Regional data is weighted to correct for age.

Section 9: Characteristics of Waterfowl Hunters in Minnesota

Table 9-8: Number of years hunting waterfowl in Minnesota

| # of years | % of hunters from that area who indicated that they have been hunting in Minnesota for _____ years: ¹ | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Statewide ² | Region 1 ³ | Region 2 | Region 3 | Region 4 | Region 5 | Region 6 |
| N | 3,038 | 499 | 485 | 509 | 498 | 524 | 530 |
| 1 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 4.9 | 3.7 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 2.4 |
| 2 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 4.1 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 2.1 |
| 3 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 4.3 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 5.3 | 3.4 |
| 4 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 2.4 | 4.4 | 2.1 |
| 5 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 4.1 |
| 6 | 3.6 | 5.0 | 3.5 | 1.8 | 4.6 | 3.8 | 3.6 |
| 7 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 3.0 |
| 8 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 5.6 | 3.8 | 3.2 |
| 9 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 1.7 |
| 10 – 19 | 21.5 | 19.1 | 16.9 | 23.6 | 22.7 | 21.2 | 21.7 |
| 20 – 29 | 18.6 | 18.3 | 18.6 | 19.8 | 17.5 | 18.1 | 18.5 |
| 30 – 39 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 18.6 | 13.6 | 12.7 | 16.0 | 13.9 |
| 40 – 49 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 9.9 | 6.9 | 4.8 | 6.9 | 8.9 |
| 50 – 59 | 6.8 | 8.8 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 7.8 | 2.3 | 7.9 |
| 60 – 69 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 0.8 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 3.4 |
| 70 + | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Mean | 21.8 | 23.0 | 21.2 | 21.1 | 20.5 | 18.6 | 23.2 |
| Median | 19.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 18.0 | 16.0 | 15.0 | 20.0 |

Notes:

¹Actual number years were collected for each hunter and used in computation of the means and medians. Data are presented in categorical form in the table for 10+ years to simplify the table.

² A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population. Because this question is strongly correlated to age, this data is also weighted to correct for age.

³ Regional data is weighted to correct for age.

Table 9-9: Hunting in the last five years

| Residence of hunter | n | % of hunters who hunted that particular year: | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|---|------|------|------|------|-------------------|--|
| | | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | Hunted every year | Did not hunt during any of these years |
| Statewide ¹ | 3,126 | 85.6 | 84.3 | 81.4 | 76.7 | 72.8 | 65.9 | 7.8 |
| Region 1 ² | 512 | 85.9 | 85.4 | 81.6 | 78.3 | 73.0 | 67.6 | 8.4 |
| Region 2 | 494 | 84.2 | 81.4 | 76.3 | 73.5 | 68.6 | 62.9 | 9.9 |
| Region 3 | 518 | 87.5 | 85.2 | 82.4 | 77.1 | 70.8 | 65.0 | 6.6 |
| Region 4 | 508 | 86.2 | 84.3 | 81.3 | 76.8 | 74.8 | 68.4 | 8.1 |
| Region 5 | 533 | 87.4 | 85.7 | 82.7 | 74.9 | 71.7 | 65.5 | 6.2 |
| Region 6 | 540 | 84.1 | 83.5 | 81.5 | 76.7 | 73.9 | 65.2 | 8.1 |
| $\chi^2=26.864$, n.s. | | | | | | | | |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population. Because this question is strongly correlated to age, this data is also weighted to correct for age.

² Regional data is weighted to correct for age.

Section 9: Characteristics of Waterfowl Hunters in Minnesota

Table 9-10: List of other conservation and hunting organizations mentioned by hunters

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| ADVANCED HUNTER EDUCATION | GROUSE UNLIMITED | NATIONAL HUNTING | SOUTH ST PAUL GUN CLUB |
| AMERICAN HUNTER | IGAC WATER LEAGUE | NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION | SPORTSMAN |
| AMERICAN RIFLEMANS | INFISH NAHC, NRA | NATIONAL TRAPPERS ASSOCIATION | TAMARAC NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE |
| AMMO | IZAAK WALTON LEAGUE RGS | NATIONAL WILD TURKEY FEDERATION | THE NATURE CONSERVANCY |
| AUDUBON | LAKE SUPERIOR STEELHEAD ASSOCIATION | NATURAL RESOURCES DEFENSE COUNCIL | TIPS |
| AWWA | LIFE | NAUHDA | TRADITIONAL BOWHUNTERS OF MINNESOTA |
| BASS | MARSH LAKE HUNTING CLUB | NAVD | TRAPPERS ASSOCIATION |
| BLUFFLANDS | MDA | NDC | TRAPPERS MINNESOTA |
| BOWHUNTER | MINNESOTA BOWHUNTERS INC. | NORTH AMERICAN ELK FOUNDATION | TRI LAKE SPORTSMAN |
| BWA | MINNESOTA CONSERVATION FEDERATION | NORTH AMERICAN HUNTING CLUB | TROUT |
| CONSERVATION PARTNERS OF AMERICA | MINNESOTA DARKHOUSE AND ANGLING ASSOCIATION | NSCA | TROUT UNLIMITED |
| CWCS | MINNESOTA DEER HUNTERS ASSOCIATION | NSSA | TV |
| DEER & TURKEY | MINNESOTA DUCK CALLERS ASSOCIATION | OUTDOORSMEN | UNITED NORTHERN SPORTSMANS |
| DEER HUNTERS ASSOCIATION | MINNESOTA FIREARMS SAFETY | PHEASANTS & HABITAT | WATERFOWLER.COM |
| DONNELLY ROD AND GUN CLUB | MINNESOTA GAME AND FISH COALITION | PHEASANTS FOREVER | WATONA RETRIEVER CLUB |
| DUCKS IN FLIGHT | MINNESOTA LAKE ASSO | PISTOL & RIFLE CLUB | WEF |
| DWF | MINNESOTA NONGAME WILDLIFE FUND | ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK FOUNDATION | WHITETAIL |
| EDGE | MINNESOTA PHEASANT INC | RUFFED GROUSE SOCIETY | WILDLIFE SPORTSMAN ALLIANCE |
| FERGUS FALLS RIFLE AND PISTOL CLUB | MINNESOTA SPORTSMAN | SAFARI CLUB | WILDLIFE FOREVER |
| FRIENDS OF UPPER MS RIVER REFUGES | MINNESOTA TAXIDERMY GUILD | SCI | WILDLIFE SOCIETY |
| FNA | MINNESOTA TRAPPERS ASSOCIATION | SDWF | WISCONSIN WILDLIFE FEDERATION |
| FWLA | MINNESOTA WHITETAIL ELK CLUB | SIBLEY COUNTY | WOOD DUCK SOCIETY |
| GAME & FISH COALITION | MINNESOTA WHITETAILS | SIERRA CLUB | WTF |
| GREENWINGS | NADH | SOUTHERN MINNESOTA DEERHUNTERS ASSOCIATION | WWA |
| GROUSE SOCIETY | NAGA | SOCIETY OF FIELD ORNITHOLOGIST | |

Section 9: Characteristics of Waterfowl Hunters in Minnesota

Table 9-11: Membership in hunting-related groups

| Hunting-related group | % of hunters indicating membership in that group: | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Statewide ¹ | Region 1 | Region 2 | Region 3 | Region 4 | Region 5 | Region 6 |
| N | 3,113 | 520 | 498 | 512 | 500 | 527 | 552 |
| Ducks Unlimited | 36.8 | 31.5 | 39.4 | 35.7 | 32.2 | 44.0 | 40.0 |
| Local Sportsman's club | 22.3 | 28.5 | 14.9 | 23.6 | 29.0 | 30.7 | 15.2 |
| Other national/statewide conservation/hunting organizations | 15.1 | 13.1 | 10.6 | 17.8 | 14.6 | 16.7 | 15.2 |
| Minnesota Waterfowl Association | 10.5 | 9.1 | 8.0 | 9.2 | 11.6 | 8.9 | 12.0 |
| Delta Waterfowl | 2.9 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 1.4 | 3.8 | 3.3 |
| Not a member ² | 43.9 | 45.0 | 45.8 | 42.3 | 45.4 | 36.2 | 44.9 |

Notes:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

² "Not a member of any conservation/hunting organization" was not a direct question. It was determined by counting those respondents who did not indicate they were members of any of the group categories.

Table 9-12: Did you hunt in a state or province outside of Minnesota in 2002?

| Residence of hunter | n | Yes | No |
|------------------------|-------|------|------|
| Statewide ¹ | 3,035 | 18.6 | 81.4 |
| Region 1 | 502 | 14.3 | 85.7 |
| Region 2 | 486 | 17.7 | 82.3 |
| Region 3 | 501 | 21.6 | 78.4 |
| Region 4 | 485 | 14.0 | 86.0 |
| Region 5 | 514 | 21.6 | 78.4 |
| Region 6 | 542 | 20.5 | 79.5 |

Note:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Table 9-13: Most popular hunted areas outside of Minnesota for hunting waterfowl

| Residence of hunter | n | Most popular hunted area outside of MN | % of all hunters who hunted that area in 2002 | Average # of days spent hunting that area in 2002 |
|------------------------|-------|--|---|---|
| Statewide ¹ | 3,035 | North Dakota | 11.5 | 6.5 |
| Region 1 | 502 | North Dakota | 9.4 | 6.7 |
| Region 2 | 486 | North Dakota | 10.7 | 6.7 |
| Region 3 | 501 | North Dakota | 14.6 | 6.6 |
| Region 4 | 485 | North Dakota | 7.2 | 5.7 |
| Region 5 | 514 | North Dakota | 9.7 | 6.9 |
| Region 6 | 542 | North Dakota | 13.1 | 6.1 |

Note:

¹ A stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Statewide data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population.

Section 9: Characteristics of Waterfowl Hunters in Minnesota

Table 9-14: List of areas hunted outside of Minnesota in 2002 by MN hunters

| State/Province | % of all MN hunters who hunted that area in 2002 | Average # of days spent hunting that area in 2002 |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| n | 3,035 | |
| Did not hunt outside of MN | 81.4 | Not applicable |
| North Dakota | 11.5 | 6.5 |
| South Dakota | 2.4 | 5.7 |
| Canada - Saskatchewan | 1.7 | 6.6 |
| Canada - Manitoba | 1.7 | 7.2 |
| Wisconsin | 1.5 | 13.6 |
| Iowa | 0.7 | 6.5 |
| Nebraska | 0.4 | 7.8 |
| Montana | 0.4 | 8.6 |
| Missouri | 0.3 | 3.6 |
| Canada - Ontario | 0.3 | 5.7 |
| Arkansas | 0.1 | 3.2 |
| Canada - general | 0.1 | 7.8 |
| Canada - Alberta | 0.1 | 9.8 |
| Texas | 0.1 | 6.5 |
| Arizona | 0.1 | 6.0 |
| Alaska | <0.05 | 7.0 |
| Argentina | <0.05 | 6.0 |
| Illinois | <0.05 | 5.0 |
| Kansas | <0.05 | 5.0 |
| Maryland | <0.05 | 3.0 |
| Mexico | <0.05 | 6.0 |
| Michigan | <0.05 | 13.0 |
| Utah | <0.05 | 6.0 |
| Wyoming | <0.05 | 6.0 |
| New Mexico | <0.05 | Not available |
| Louisiana | <0.05 | 5.0 |

Notes:

Hunters could indicate that they hunted in more than one state. Consequently, the total percent of hunters is greater than 100%.

Some respondents indicated that they had hunted in certain states or countries, but did not provide information on the number of days they hunted in that state, or provided the total days hunting for multiple states. For those cases, the respondent is recognized as hunting in another state or country, but the average number of days is not available.

Section 10: Comparison of 1995, 2000, and 2002 Minnesota Waterfowl Hunter Survey Findings

Findings:

In this section, we compare results from this 2002 waterfowl hunter survey to previous studies of Minnesota waterfowl hunters. In 2000, a similar survey of Minnesota waterfowl hunters was completed (Fulton et al. 2002). Also, in 1995, the Minnesota DNR participated in a survey of duck hunters in 23 states to learn more about duck hunters' experiences and opinions (Ringelman, 1997; Lawrence & Ringelman, 2001). The Ringelman (1997) study surveyed waterfowl hunters for experiences in both 1995 and 1996 because many southern states hunt in January; Minnesota data from this study is only for 1995. Some of the questions asked in these previous surveys are either identical or similar to questions asked in the 2002 waterfowl study. For those questions, a comparison of responses is provided.

Respondent age, Years Hunting and Days Hunting During the Season

The average age of respondents to the 1995 and 2000 surveys was approximately 41 years. This is significantly younger than the average age (45.3 years) of respondents to the 2002 survey (Table 10-1). There were also significant differences between the 2002 data and the two earlier sets of data concerning the average number years hunting waterfowl (Table 10-2). Respondents to the 2002 survey report hunting waterfowl an average of 21.8 years compared to 22.9 in 1995 and 22.5 years in 2000. The average number of days spent hunting waterfowl also differed significantly when comparing 2002 results to the earlier surveys. Respondents reported hunting an average of 9.7 days in 2002, compared to an average of 11.6 in 2000 and 10.7 in 1995 (Table 10-3). However, the estimates in 2000 were likely inflated because hunters were asked to make two separate estimates of hunting days: one for weekends and one for weekdays.

Waterfowl Harvest

Reported number of ducks bagged per hunter in 2002 varied significantly from 2000 ($\chi^2 = 6.732$, $p=0.035$) and 1995/96 ($\chi^2 = 569.909$, $p<0.001$) (Table 10-4). A larger percentage of hunters reported that they did not bag any ducks during the 2002 season (16.2%) compared to 2000 (14.7%) and 1995/96 (5.3%). Also, a larger percentage of hunters (41.1%) reported bagging more than 10 ducks during the 1995 season compared to hunters in 2000 (31.9%) or 2002 (32.9%). These differences may be due to how the samples were selected in the two studies. The 1995 study sample went only to hunters who had responded to a small-game-hunter survey and had indicated that they had hunted ducks. This sample selection method may have created a "successful hunter" bias in the study sample.

Hunting Participation and Satisfaction

Reported participation in early- and late-season hunts for Canada geese was significantly higher in 2002 than in 2000 (Table 10-5). There were no significant differences in participation in duck hunting, the regular season hunt for Canada geese, or hunts for other geese. There were slight differences between 2002 and 2000 in the percentage of respondents who reported hunting on opening Saturday and opening Sunday. Slightly more respondents reported hunting on opening Saturday (64.4%) in 2002 compared to in 2000 (63.2%) ($\chi^2=4.822$, $p=0.028$). However, slightly fewer respondents reported hunting on the Sunday of opening weekend in 2002 (67.4%) compared to in 2000 (69.7%) ($\chi^2=4.205$, $p=0.040$). See Table 10-6. There were also significant differences in the regions where respondents reported hunting most frequently, and in the frequency of participants hunting in their home region. However, these differences

Section 10: Comparison of 1995, 2000, and 2002 Minnesota Waterfowl Hunter Survey Findings

were not substantive (Table 10-7 and 10-8). Significantly fewer respondents reported hunting outside of Minnesota during the 2002 season (18.6%) compared to the 2000 season (24.7%) ($\chi^2=67.225$, $p<0.001$) (Table 10-9). However, it must be noted that question phrasing may have caused higher reporting of out-of-state hunting for the 2000 survey. The 2002 survey specified hunting out of state in 2002. In the 2000 survey of waterfowl hunters, the question was phrased “Did you waterfowl hunt in a state or province other than Minnesota?” and did not specify the year. Therefore, respondents to the 2000 survey may have responded affirmatively to the question because they hunted outside of Minnesota in years prior to 2000.

There was a significant difference in reported overall satisfaction with waterfowl hunting between 2002 and 2000, however this difference was not substantive (Table 10-10).

Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day

Reported support for Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day declined slightly from 2000 (65.8%) to 2002 (61.0%) (Table 10-11). In 2000, 44.1% of respondents indicated that they strongly supported Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day, compared to 35.8% of respondents in 2002. The percentage of respondents indicating that they strongly opposed the day increased from 11.7 to 17.0% from 2000 to 2002. The mean level of support declined from 3.77 to 3.53 ($t=-8.782$, $p<0.001$).

Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys

Use of battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys increased significantly from 10.3% in 2000 to 26.1% in 2002 (Table 10-12). Respondents reported stronger thoughts on the effectiveness of these decoys. In 2000, 66.8% of respondents indicated that they thought these decoys were “somewhat effective,” compared to 41.6% of respondents in 2002 (Table 10-13). In 2002, 38.2% respondents reported that the decoys were “very effective” or “extremely effective” compared to 2000 when 25.1% of respondents reported that the decoys were “very effective.” Likewise, in 2002 more respondents (20.2%) reported that the decoys were “slightly effective” or “not at all effective” compared to those reporting that the decoys were “not effective” in 2000 (8.1%). Support for a ban on battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys decreased significantly from 64.6% in 2000 to 37.3% in 2002 (Table 10-14).

Support for Management Strategies

Support for various management strategies decreased from 2000 to 2002 (Table 10-15). Based on a five-point scale from 1 (strongly oppose) to 5 (strongly support), the mean level of support for beginning shooting hours at noon on opening day dropped from 3.02 in 2000 to 2.73 in 2002 ($t=-11.578$, $p<0.001$). Likewise, support for ending shooting hours at 4 p.m. for the first part of the season dropped from 3.04 to 2.80 ($t=-10.002$, $p<0.001$). Support for restriction on open-water hunting dropped from 3.73 to 2.86 ($t=-37.390$, $p<0.001$), and support for restrictions on outboard-motor use dropped from 3.79 to 3.17 ($t=-24.814$, $p<0.001$). Finally, support for creating waterfowl refuges dropped from 4.51 in 2000 to 4.21 in 2002 ($t=-17.313$, $p<0.001$).

Group Membership

Reported membership in Ducks Unlimited and the Minnesota Waterfowl Association did not change significantly between 2000 and 2002. However, reported membership in local sportsman’s clubs increased from 16.0% in 2000 to 22.3% in 2002. See Table 10-16.

Section 10: Comparison of 1995, 2000, and 2002 Minnesota Waterfowl Hunter Survey Findings

Table 10-1: Age of hunters: 1995, 2000 and 2002 findings

| Study year | N | Average age (years) | Range (years) | t-test |
|--------------|-------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 1995 hunters | 448 | 40.9 | 15 - 82 | t=14.231, p<0.001 |
| 2000 hunters | 2,454 | 41.4 | 16 - 88 | t=12.597, p<0.001 |
| 2002 hunters | 3,109 | 45.3 | 14 - 88 | |

Table 10-2: Number of years hunting ducks/waterfowl: 1995 and 2000 findings

| Study year | N | Average number of years hunting ducks/waterfowl ¹ | t-test |
|--------------------------|-------|--|-------------------|
| 1995 hunters (ducks) | 457 | 22.9 | t=-3.805, p<0.001 |
| 2000 hunters (waterfowl) | 2,376 | 22.5 | t=-2.456, p<0.001 |
| 2002 hunters (waterfowl) | 3,038 | 21.8 | |

¹ In both 2000 and 2002, a stratified sample based on region of residence was drawn. Data in this table is weighted to reflect regional proportions in the population. Because this question is strongly correlated to age, data is also weighted to correct for age.

Table 10-3: # of days hunting waterfowl: 1995 and 2000 findings

| Study year | n | Average number of days hunting waterfowl | t-test |
|--------------------------|-------|--|--------------------|
| 1995 hunters (waterfowl) | 463 | 10.7 | t=-6.063, p<0.001 |
| 2000 hunters | 1,895 | 11.6 | t=-11.281, p<0.001 |
| 2002 hunters (waterfowl) | 3,113 | 9.7 | |

Table 10-4: # of ducks bagged: 1995 and 2000 findings

| Study year | 1995 hunters (%) | 2000 hunters (%) | 2002 hunters (%) |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| N | 458 | 1,959 | 2,027 |
| Bagged none | 5.3 | 14.7 | 16.2 |
| Bagged 1 – 10 | 53.6 | 53.4 | 50.9 |
| Bagged more than 10 | 41.1 | 31.9 | 32.9 |
| Chi-square analysis | $\chi^2=569.909$, p<0.001 | $\chi^2=6.732$, p=0.035 | |

Table 10-5: Waterfowl Hunting Activity: 2000 and 2002 findings

| Study year | n | Hunt ducks | Hunt Canada geese regular season | Hunt Canada geese—early season | Hunt Canada geese—late season | Hunt geese--other |
|---------------------|-------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2000 hunters | 2,191 | 92.6 | 72.3 | 38.5 | 9.0 | 6.9 |
| 2002 hunters | 2,650 | 93.5 | 73.1 | 41.9 | 13.9 | 7.8 |
| Chi-square analysis | | $\chi^2=3.646$, p=0.056 | $\chi^2=2.400$, p=0.121 | $\chi^2=26.298$, p<0.001 | $\chi^2=41.072$, p<0.001 | $\chi^2=1.646$, p=0.199 |

Section 10: Comparison of 1995, 2000, and 2002 Minnesota Waterfowl Hunter Survey Findings

Table 10-6: Waterfowl Hunting, Opening Weekend: 2000 and 2002 findings

| Study year | N | Hunt opening Saturday | Hunt opening Sunday |
|---------------------|-------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2000 hunters | 2,191 | 63.2 | 69.7 |
| 2002 hunters | 2,745 | 64.4 | 67.4 |
| Chi-square analysis | | $\chi^2=4.822$, $p=0.028$ | $\chi^2=4.205$, $p=0.040$ |

Table 10-7: Region Most Frequently Hunted: 2000 and 2002 findings

| Study year | N | Region 1 | Region 2 | Region 3 | Region 4 | Region 5 | Region 6 |
|---------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 2000 hunters | 2,192 | 27.7 | 6.7 | 23.4 | 27.7 | 6.4 | 8.1 |
| 2002 hunters | 2,650 | 28.3 | 7.0 | 23.3 | 24.6 | 9.4 | 7.4 |
| Chi-square analysis | | $\chi^2=82.961$, $p<0.001$ | | | | | |

Table 10-8: Hunt Most in Home Region: 2000 and 2002 findings

| Study year | n | Region 1 | Region 2 | Region 3 | Region 4 | Region 5 | Region 6 |
|---------------------|-------|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 2000 hunters | 2,191 | 93.5 | 69.4 | 67.4 | 91.3 | 71.7 | 21.2 |
| 2002 hunters | 2,651 | 93.2 | 64.7 | 68.2 | 81.2 | 74.5 | 18.8 |
| Chi-square analysis | | $\chi^2=0.027$, $p=0.869$ | Not enough valid cases for processing. | $\chi^2=0.126$, $p=0.723$ | $\chi^2=52.885$, $p<0.001$ | Not enough valid cases for processing. | $\chi^2=3.126$, $p=0.077$ |

Table 10-9: Hunt Outside Minnesota: 2000 and 2002 findings

| Study year | N | Hunt Outside Minnesota |
|---------------------|-------|-----------------------------|
| 2000 hunters | 2,399 | 24.7 |
| 2002 hunters | 3,035 | 18.6 |
| Chi-square analysis | | $\chi^2=67.225$, $p<0.001$ |

Table 10-10: Overall Satisfaction With Waterfowl Hunting: 2000 and 2002 findings

| Study year | n | Very dissatisfied | Moderately dissatisfied | Slightly dissatisfied | Neutral | Slightly satisfied | Moderately satisfied | Very satisfied | Means |
|--------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| 2000 hunters | 1,788 | 8.8 | 10.3 | 11.4 | 4.0 | 15.3 | 30.8 | 19.5 | 4.77 |
| 2002 hunters | 2,604 | 7.0 | 8.9 | 10.4 | 5.5 | 16.0 | 35.0 | 17.1 | 4.88 |
| | | $\chi^2=46.745$, $p<0.001$ | | | | | | | $t=3.006$, $p=0.003$ |

Section 10: Comparison of 1995, 2000, and 2002 Minnesota Waterfowl Hunter Survey Findings

Table 10-11 Support for Youth Waterfowl Hunting Day: 2000 and 2002 findings

| Study year | n | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neutral | Support | Strongly support | Means |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| 2000 hunters | 2,432 | 11.7 | 9.4 | 13.0 | 21.7 | 44.1 | 3.77 |
| 2002 hunters | 3,027 | 17.0 | 9.3 | 12.7 | 25.2 | 35.8 | 3.53 |
| | $\chi^2=155.028, p<0.001$ | | | | | | t=-8.782, p<0.001 |

Table 10-12: Use Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys: 2000 and 2002 findings

| Study year | Question | n | Use Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys |
|---------------------|--|-------|--|
| 2000 hunters | Have you used battery-operated, rotating wing decoys when hunting? | 2,440 | 10.3 |
| 2002 hunters | Did you use battery-operated, spinning-wing decoys when hunting in Minnesota during the 2002 waterfowl season? | 3,015 | 26.1 |
| Chi-square analysis | $\chi^2=720.480, p<0.001$ | | |

Table 10-13 Effectiveness of Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys: 2000 and 2002 findings

| Study year | n | Not effective (2000)/ Not at all effective or Slightly effective (2002) | Somewhat effective | Very effective (2000)/ Very effective or Extremely effective (2002) |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| 2000 hunters | 1,163 | 8.1 | 66.8 | 25.1 |
| 2002 hunters | 2,856 | 20.2 | 41.6 | 38.2 |
| Chi-square analysis | $\chi^2=861.701, p<0.001$ | | | |

Table 10-14 Support for Banning Battery-Operated, Spinning-Wing Decoys: 2000 and 2002 findings

| Study year | n | No (2000)/ Oppose or Strongly oppose (2002) | Undecided (2000)/ Neutral (2002) | Yes (2000)/ Support or Strongly support (2002) |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2000 hunters | 2,438 | 16.6 | 18.8 | 64.6 |
| 2002 hunters | 3,027 | 39.2 | 23.5 | 37.3 |
| Chi-square analysis | $\chi^2=1136.862, p<0.001$ | | | |

Table 10-15: Support for Management Strategies: 2000 and 2002 findings

| Study year | n | Begin shooting hours at noon on opening day | Ending shooting hours at 4 p.m. for the first part of the season | Restrictions on open water hunting | Restrictions on outboard- motor use | Creating waterfowl refuges |
|------------------------|-------|---|--|--|---|----------------------------------|
| 2000 hunters | 2,399 | 3.02 | 3.04 | 3.73 | 3.79 | 4.51 |
| 2002 hunters | 2,696 | 2.73 | 2.80 | 2.86 | 3.17 | 4.21 |
| Chi-square analysis | | t=-11.578, p<0.001 | t=-10.002, p<0.001 | t=-37.390, p<0.001 | t=-24.814, p<0.001 | t=-17.313, p<0.001 |

Section 10: Comparison of 1995, 2000, and 2002 Minnesota Waterfowl Hunter Survey Findings

Table 10-16 Group Membership : 2000 and 2002 findings

| Study year | n | Ducks Unlimited | Minnesota Waterfowl Association | Local sportsman's club |
|---------------------|-------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2000 hunters | 2,454 | 35.6 | 11.0 | 16.0 |
| 2002 hunters | 2,635 | 36.8 | 10.5 | 22.3 |
| Chi-square analysis | | $\chi^2=0.207$, p=0.649 | $\chi^2=0.189$, p=0.664 | $\chi^2=72.246$, p<0.001 |

References Cited

- Barro, S. C. and M.J. Manfredo. 1996. Constraints, psychological investment, and hunting participation: development and testing of a model. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, 1(3), 42-61.
- Dillman, D. (2000). *Mail and Internet surveys: The tailored design method*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Duda, M.D., S.J. Bissell, and K.C. Young. 1998. *Wildlife and the American mind*. Responsive Management, Harrisonburg, VA.
- Enck, J.W., B.L. Swift, and D.J. Decker. 1993. Reasons for decline in duck hunting: Insights from New York. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 21(1), 10-21.
- Fulton, D.C. 1999. *Spike/Fork or 50-inch bull moose regulations: An assessment of hunters' experiences*. Summary report to Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Region II. Anchorage, AK.
- Fulton, D.C., M.J. Manfredo, J.J. Vaske, L. Johnson, J. George, and R. Kahn. 1995. *Crowding and satisfaction among Colorado elk bowhunters*. Colorado State University, HDNRU, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Fulton, D.C., J. Vlaming, J.S. Lawrence, and E.W. Price. 2002. *The 2000 waterfowl hunting season in Minnesota: A study of hunters' opinions and activities*. Final Report to Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. USGS Minnesota Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN.
- Humburg, D. D., D.A. Graber, and A.H. Raedeke. 2002. *Missouri Waterfowl Status, 2002*. Missouri Department of Conservation.
- Humburg, D.D., S.L. Sheriff, D.A. Graber, and T.G. Kulowiec. No date. *Missouri waterfowl hunter information survey, 1995-96*. Missouri Department of Conservation.
- Lawrence, J. S., and J. K. Ringelman. 2001. Duck hunter participation and satisfaction in Minnesota compared to other states - 1996. Pages 195-215 in *Summaries of Wildlife Research Findings, 2001*, Minnesota DNR Wildlife Populations and Research Unit.
- Miller, C.A. 2002. Use of battery-operated rotating wing decoys among Illinois duck hunters. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, 7(2), 139-140.
- Pierce, C.L., J.K. Ringelman, M.R. Szymczak, and M.J. Manfredo. 1996. *An investigation of factors affecting waterfowl hunting in Colorado*. Project Report No. 10. Project Report for the Colorado Division of Wildlife. Ft. Collins: Colorado State University, Human Dimensions in Natural Resources Unit.
- Ringelman, J.K. 1997. Effects of regulations and duck abundance on duck hunter participation and satisfaction. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference*, 62, 361-376.
- Smith, Doug. 2002, September 15. Youth day not universally accepted. *Star Tribune*, p. 17c.

Soulliere G.J., B.J. Frawley. 2001. *Michigan waterfowl hunter activity and opinions on regulations, management and satisfaction, 1998-1999*. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Report No. 3357.

Vaske, J.J., M.P. Donnelly, T.A. Heberlein, and B. Shelby. 1982. Differences in reported satisfaction ratings by consumptive and non-consumptive recreationists. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 14, 195-206.

Appendix A: Survey Instrument

THE 2002 WATERFOWL HUNTING SEASON IN MINNESOTA

A study of hunters' opinions and activities



**A cooperative study conducted by the University of Minnesota for
the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources**

Your help on this study is greatly appreciated!

*Please return your completed questionnaire in the enclosed envelope.
The envelope is self-addressed and no postage is required. Thanks!*

Minnesota Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit,
Department of Fisheries, Wildlife and Conservation Biology
University of Minnesota

St. Paul, Minnesota 55108-6124

Appendix A: Survey Instrument

Part 1. Your Waterfowl Hunting Background

We would like to know about your background and experience as a waterfowl hunter.

Q1. In what year did you first hunt waterfowl, not necessarily in Minnesota? If uncertain please estimate.

_____ year

Q2. How many years have you hunted waterfowl in Minnesota? If uncertain please estimate.

_____ years

Q3. For the previous 5 years, please indicate which years you hunted waterfowl in Minnesota? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ 2001
- ☐ 2000
- ☐ 1999
- ☐ 1998
- ☐ 1997
- ☐ I did not hunt during any of these years.

Q4. Did you hunt waterfowl in Minnesota during the year 2002? (Please check one.)

- ☐ No. _____ ➔ Skip to part 4, question Q17.
- ☐ Yes. (Complete parts 2 and 3 of the survey.)

Part 2. Your 2002 Waterfowl Hunting Season

Next we have a few questions about your hunting experiences during the 2002 Minnesota waterfowl-hunting season.
(If you did not hunt waterfowl in Minnesota in 2002 please skip to question Q17.)

Q5. Please indicate whether you hunted for the following kinds of waterfowl in Minnesota in 2002. If you did hunt, estimate the total number of that kind of waterfowl you bagged (shot and retrieved).

| During the 2002 waterfowl season, did you hunt in Minnesota for: | Please circle no or yes. | | If yes, how many did you <u>personally</u> bag in Minnesota? (Write in number bagged). |
|--|-----------------------------|-----|--|
| Ducks | no | yes | _____ ducks |
| Canada Geese during: | | | |
| Early September Canada Goose Season | no | yes | _____ geese |
| Regular Canada Goose Season (Late September—Early December) | no | yes | _____ geese |
| Late Goose Season (December) | no | yes | _____ geese |
| Other Geese (Snow Geese, etc.) | no | yes | _____ geese |

Q6. During the 2002 Minnesota waterfowl season, about how many days did you hunt on...

Weekend days or holidays: _____ days

Weekdays (Monday-Friday): _____ days

Q7. When do you most prefer to hunt waterfowl in Minnesota? (Please check one.)

- ☐ Weekend days or holidays
- ☐ Weekdays (Monday-Friday)
- ☐ No preference

Appendix A: Survey Instrument

Q8. Did you hunt the opening Saturday (September 28) of the 2002 Minnesota Season? (Please check one.)

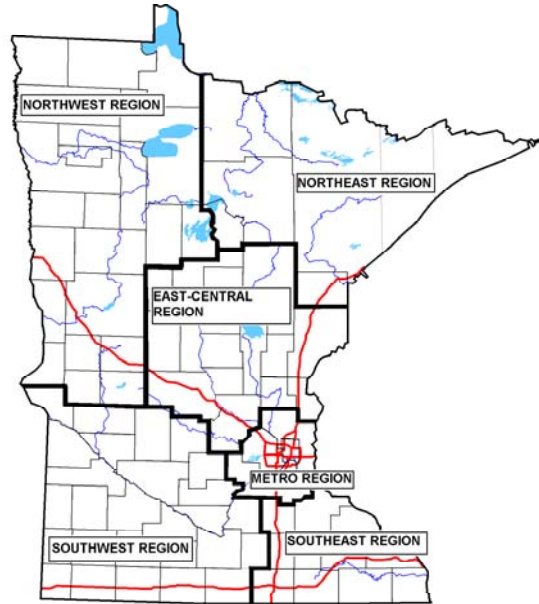
- ☐ YES
☐ NO

Q9. Did you hunt the first Sunday (September 29) of the 2002 Minnesota Season? (Please check one.)

- ☐ YES
☐ NO

Q10. During the 2002 Minnesota waterfowl-hunting season, how many days did you hunt in each region? (See map.) Do not include days hunted during the special September or December goose seasons.

| Region | Number of Days |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Northwest region | days |
| Northeast region | days |
| East-central region | days |
| Southwest region | days |
| Southeast region | days |
| Metro region | days |



Q11. In 2002, what was the average length of time that you spent hunting during each duck hunt in Minnesota? Please estimate your actual time hunting during legal hunting hours; exclude travel and preparation time. (Please check one.)

- ☐ 1 hour or less
☐ More than 1 hour but less than 3 hours
☐ 3 hours to 5 hours
☐ More than 5 hours

Q12. Were you checked by a conservation officer during the 2002 waterfowl-hunting season? (Please check one.)

- ☐ No → (Skip to Q13.)
☐ Yes (Please answer Q12a.)

→ **Q12a. How did you feel about your interaction? Circle one response for each of the following statements:**

| | Strongly disagree | Disagree | Neutral | Agree | Strongly agree |
|---|-------------------|----------|---------|-------|----------------|
| The conservation officer was polite. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| The conservation officer properly enforced regulations. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| The conservation officer was respectful. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |

Appendix A: Survey Instrument

Q13. During the 2002 season, how often did you use the following techniques? (Please circle one response for each.)

| | HUNTING DUCKS | | | | | HUNTING GEESE | | | | |
|--|---------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted | Never | Occasionally | About half the time I hunted | Often | Every time I hunted |
| Pass shooting. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Decoying birds over water. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Decoying birds over land. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Jump shooting on ponds or streams. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Sneaking on birds in fields. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Hunting from motorized watercraft. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Hunting from NON-motorized watercraft. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Using duck/ goose calls. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |

Part 3. Your Hunting Satisfaction

Q14. During the 2002 Minnesota waterfowl hunting season, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the following? (Please circle one response for each. If you did not hunt ducks or geese please circle "9" in the far right column.)

| | Very dissatisfied | Moderately dissatisfied | Slightly dissatisfied | Neither | Slightly satisfied | Moderately satisfied | Very satisfied | Did not hunt ducks/geese |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| General waterfowl hunting experience | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 9 |
| DUCKS: | | | | | | | | |
| hunting experience | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 9 |
| hunting harvest | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 9 |
| hunting regulations | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 9 |
| GEESE: | | | | | | | | |
| hunting experience | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 9 |
| hunting harvest | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 9 |
| hunting regulations | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 9 |

Appendix A: Survey Instrument

Q15. During the past three duck and goose hunting seasons in Minnesota, would you say your overall level of satisfaction with waterfowl hunting in Minnesota has generally decreased or increased? (Please circle one for each.)

| | Greatly decreased | Decreased | Stayed the same | Increased | Greatly increased | Did not hunt ducks/geese |
|-------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Ducks | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| Geese | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 |

Q16. Since you began hunting ducks and geese in the state, would you say your overall satisfaction with duck and goose hunting in Minnesota has decreased or increased? (Please circle one response for each.)

| | Greatly decreased | Decreased | Stayed the same | Increased | Greatly increased | Did not hunt ducks/geese |
|-------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Ducks | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| Geese | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 |

Part 4. General Waterfowl Hunting Issues

Season Opening Dates

In recent years, Minnesota has opened duck hunting season from September 28 to October 4 depending on the year. Last year, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service announced that it may allow states the option of an early duck season opening date from September 21 to 27 depending on the year, when season lengths are 45 days or longer.

Q17. Last fall, Minnesota had the option of an early duck season opening date. Which opening date would you have preferred? (Please check one.)

- ☐ September 21, 2002
- ☐ September 28, 2002
- ☐ No opinion

Q18. Do you support or oppose the following options? (Please circle one for each.)

| | Strongly oppose | Oppose | Neither support nor oppose | Support | Strongly support | Don't know |
|---|-----------------|--------|----------------------------|---------|------------------|------------|
| An earlier opening date (Saturday, September 21-27) with a 60-day season. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| An earlier opening date (Saturday, September 21-27) with a 45-day season. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 |

Q19. How important are the following reasons for selecting the duck season opening date? (Please circle one for each.)

| | Not at all important | Slightly important | Somewhat important | Very important | Extremely important |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Tradition. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Weather/temperature. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Opportunity to hunt early-migrant teal and wood ducks. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Concern about duck populations. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Ability to identify ducks early in the season. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Saturday opening. | 1 | 2 | 3 | | |